					REGIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT ON BIODIVERSITY AND ECOSYSTEM SERVICES FOR EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA	
					Comments external review first order draft - Chapter 2	
Reviewer Name Frank Wugt Larsen	Chapter General	From Page From Lin General	e To Page	To Line	s comment	The ECA authors have been encouraged to use EEA reports as a resources, and we would like to thank
(EEA input)	oction.	Calcula			General: our 'light' review has focused on relevant information hosted by the European Environment Agency (EEA) for which we believe a consultation by authors could improve the ECA report. We have also provided some specific comments to issues we spotted (please note that this has not been done systematically given the length of the report). In general, we will also refer to the EEA/ETC BD document 'information note to IPBES secretariat on EEA and EU information ('http://bd.eionet.europa.eu/Reports/ETCBDTechnicalWorkingapapers/PDF/Information_IPBES_on_EEA_EL_Ddf), which was shared with the ECA TSU in 2015. Several reports provide a good starting point for find relevant information, incl. EEA, 2015. Furnor a restare and outlook 2015 (ISCBE 2016). http://www.eea.europa.eu/spering.eu/	the reviewer for providing the web links for these.
Frank Wugt Larsen (EEA input)	General	General	0		(http://www.eea.europa.eu/ also provides access to a wealth of relevant indicators and assessments. General: There seems to be quite some redundancy between the chapters. Additionally different data sources seem soemtimes to used in the redundant parts which may create more confusion than clarification leading to	Agreed. We are aware of the overlap between chapters and this has been addressed in subsequent drafts
Frank Wugt Larsen (EEA input)	General	General	0		different partly biased messages. We assume the coherence and consistency of chapters will be dealt with in the next draft and haven't provided specific comments on this. General: In general, there is a need to systematically check references in the chapters. References are cited in text but don't appear in reference lists, and references are missing in some graphs and in text etc. Specifically, EEA reports are not referenced constistently, e.g. sometime sit is EEA 2015, other times European Environment Agency 2015.	Agreed. The references were thoroughly checked in subsequent drafts and the author team has been encourgaged to systematically use the Mendeley reference management software.
Thomas Brooks (IUCN)	General	0	0		Congratulations to the authors for all their hard work in producing this FOD.	Thank you
Thomas Brooks (IUCN)	General	0	0		If it would be useful to the authors for IUCN to disaggregate further the Red List data summarised for the ECA region and its component subregions by Brooks et al. (2016), please feel free to contact me accordingly. Examples of potentially useful disaggregation could include by marine/freshwater/terrestrial, by major systems (and sub-systems) aligned to the headings in Section 3.3.2, species groups aligned to the headings in Section 4.3. Arrivers aligned to the headings in Section 4.3.	Thanks and these data have been made available to subsequent drafts of the ECA assessment
Thomas Brooks (IUCN)	General	0	0		IPBES follows the CBD definition of biodiversity, which encompasses diversity at genetic, species, and ecosystem levels. It is therefore redundant to say "biodiversity and ecosystems". Either replace with "genetic, species, and ecosystem diversity", or simply say "biodiversity". Same applies any other places this formulation is used throughout (eg Chapter 1 L146, L159, L164, L170, L788, L796; Chapter 2 L300, L1843-1844; Chapter 3 L461, L468, L472, L528, L635, L1018, L3305, L3307, L3317, L3323, L3340, L3738; Chapter 4 L255, L430, L1418; Chapter 5 L142-143, L144, L824, L846, L913, L1590, L19979, L1985.	The ECA assessment is based fundamentally on the IPBES conceptual framework. The conceptual framework refers to biodiversity and ecosystems in the 'Nature' box.
Douglas Nakashima	General	0	0		GENERAL: on incorporation of ILK as an actual source of knowledge: The way incorporation of ILK is recommended in the sections so far allows to address the question of indigenous and local people as a component of socio-ecological systems where humans and nature interact, where societies use nature, perceive it, invest it culturally etc However, incorporation of ILK is an actual source of knowledge about biodiversity and ecosystems changes has not been fully developed in the FOD yet; although it is presented as a recommendation and announced in the 1st chapter. The involvement of indigenous and local people and ILK in scientific assessments and international organizations represents a political statement, and contributes to the recognition of indigenous people especially as legitimate actors in decision making, in the contract of natural resource management for example. However, incorporation of ILK is not only a political statement, but also represents a valuable source of knowledge. It is by taking seriously the value of this knowledge that incorporation of indigenous and local people can represent more than a superficial resortance represents a valuable source of knowledge. It is by taking seriously the value of this knowledge that incorporation of indigenous and local people can represent more than a superficial retreating expenditure. The properties are considered as a recommendation and an activity of the properties are considered. It can be factual qualitative observations made by local populations regarding components of the environment and the changes they observe, observations of the drivers of these changes, or narratives or stories embedded in personal history and local worldwise illustrating the changes that occurred in the environment along one's lifetime or across generations. These observations can be added as a complementary source of information to scientific studies. They can corroborate scientific observations, but also complement them, contradict them, often operating at different time	
Douglas Nakashima	General	0	0		4.6.1.1 ECA in general Parrotta & Agnoletti 2007. (p1-2) "The holders and users of traditional knowledge in many parts of the world face significant challenges - continuing encroachment and/or expropriation of their lands, degradation of their forests, and the erosion of their cultures, values, and traditional lifestyles. In many developed societies, technological development, the abandonment of marginal lands, renaturalization, and inappropriate policies are rapidly erasing cultural values and contributing to the globalization of landscape, which are being simplified into areas either managed for commercial exploitation or left to natural succession." (2) "This trend has been supported by the historical development of forestry, particularly in Europe. Since the early 19th century, the development of modern forestry promoted industrial plantations favoring species suited for timber production, as occurred in Europe with large-scale afforestation of conflers through artificial regeneration and producing even-aged forests. These ideas were spread throughout the world during the 19th century, largely through the colonial administrations of the European imperial powers. This process changed the features of many cultural forest landscapes created by traditional preindustrial societies, both in developed and developing countries. In the 1970s, forestry passed from a phase favoring almost exclusively economic aims, to one paying greater attention to the ecological roles of forests and the value of biodiversity. Unforturately, the assessment of biodiversity has often neglected components arising from human influence, while monitoring and conservation have founded forest management forms, creating simplified landscapes often with reduced biodiversity of forest management forems, creating simplified landscapes often with reduced biodiversity of forest management enterpractics."	Furthermore, the ECA assessment has established an ILP liaison group (Chaired by Zsolt Molnar) that is responsible for all aspects of ILKP within the assessment, including the SPM. We feel that this has improved the integration of ILKP within the SOD.
Germany	General		0		We believe that the regional ECA assessment generally has a comprehensive and scientifically sound structure: Status as well as trends are shown. It is however a first order draft and therefore, we hope that our comments will be useful for the further development and maturing of this regional assessment so that scientifically sound options for action can be derived. It needs to be critically highlighted in the first order draft that chapter 6 (Options for action can be derived. It needs to be critically highlighted in the first order draft that chapter 6 (Options for governance, institutional arrangements and privates specific institutions and treates, which are of relevance to Europe and Central Asia. As we are dealing with a regional assessment for Europe and Central Asia (ECA) we strongly encourage the authors of this assessment to assess regional organizations and treaties relevant to the ECA region so that useful options for actions can be derived for the potential user groups. Please also ensure that in the further development of this assessment to assess regional organizations and treaties relevant to the ECA region so that useful options for actions can be derived. Even the forest regions are set to be active that the development of the development of this assessment to the document. It before the development of a citions. We request the co-chairs of this assessment to ensure that the general comments listed here are made available to the CLAs and LAs of all 6 chapters. Reason: It is important that there is alignment in the use of terminology and structure of the document. In order to further strengthen the storyline throughout the 6 chapters we also encourage cross-referencing between the chapters so that information redundancies are avoided and the arguments are overall strengthened. We also strongly encourage the development of an appendix that lists all the acronyms and key terms (including their definitions) used in the ECA assessment and communicate these lists with the leaders of the other regio	Thanks you for you comments, which have been helpful for the ECA assessment. These comments have indeed been made available to all CLAs and LAs of each of the ECA assessment chapters. Ch6 deals with I all relevant decisions makers including regional organisations and treaties. The standard use of terminology is being checked across chapters. The chapters will be cross-referenced and there will be a standard IRBS glossany and ISI of acroymns. Confidence language has been included for all key findings. However there are different traditions in using confidence language in the humantities and social sciences and this is why confidence language is not used in the key messages concerning for example options for governace. We will thereby avoid being prescriptive and instead provide a portifolio of governance option for decision-makers.
Germany	General		0		Please ensure that the general comments on the ECA assessment are provided to all CLAs and LAs! Reason: It is crucial that the chapters (a) use the same terminology; (b) don't provide redundant information and (c) don't contradict each other, and (d) provide a consistent chain of arguments and discussions.	This has been done.
Germany	General		0		New knowledge und publications should be used, if available. Some cited publications e.g. about the EU CAP (one from 2003) seem to be outdated	Citations have been fully checked and the latest available (up to April 2017) used in the assessment
Germany	General		0		Data and findings of the SoW-Report (The State of the World's Biodiversity for Food and Agriculture, http://www.fao.org/nr/cgrfa/biodiversity/sowbfa/en/) from FAO and report from the project "Preparatory Action on EU genetic resources" from COM (for more info: http://www.geneticresources.eu/) could provide some valuable information for this chapter. Both reports will be published soon. Please check both reports as soon as they become available.	This source of evidence has been checked
Germany	General		0		Often, statements are linked to "Europe" but actually only refer to "Western Europe" or the European Union. Please ensure to present a well-nuanced picture of the ECA-region and state very carefully which sub-regions are concerned (see definitions in Table 1.2, p. 19).	The use of terms to describe the sub-regions has been checked across the chapters
Zsolt Molnar	General		0		The Balkan is heavily underrepresented in all chapters.	We have attempted to achieve a geographic balance right across the assessment, within the constraints of availability of evidence in some locations.
Zsolt Molnar	General		0		Many-many important publications on ILK are not at all used and cited in the assessment (see the literature lists provided by the ILK Task Force, and the Proceedings volume of the ILK Dialogue workshop)	The ECA assessment ILKP liaison group has taken on responsibility for information chapter authors of relevant ILKP literature.
Ayman Batisha	General	1	1 105	4013	The entire report should be homogenously arranged, logically build and fully integrated with no inconsistency, disharmony or overlapping within its chapters and sections. The titles of chapters and sections are generally too long to be professional, as a quick example "4.6 Status and recent trends in indirect drivers of" could be omitted in titles 4.6.1 to 4.6.5.	Consistency across chapters has been verified. Some chapters and sections have changed their names to be more precise.

Ayman Batisha	General	1	1 105	4013 There should be examples/chapter to clarify how the biogeochemical cycle (carbon, oxygen, nitrogen, phosphorus, sulfur, calcium, rock and water etc.) through both biotic (biosphere) and abiotic (atmosphere, hydrosphere, and lithosphere) compartments of Earth can cause land degradation and restoration. Special attention should be emphasized to the human-caused cycle of atrazine, which may affect certain species. Land degradation and restoration should be assessed in the light of Global Changes; Global Warming; Global Sea Level Rise, and Global Ocean. Land degradation and restoration should be assessed into two categories which operates at different time scales: the biological – physical, (Nora-term) and the geological, (Long-term). Land restoration opportunities, implementation constraints, and limits should be defined.	The LDR assessment is dealing with land degradation issues and environmental pollution. ECA will take up this evidence where relevant with respect to biodiversity (in Ch3)
Ayman Batisha	General	1	1 105	A013 Research related to the Science of biodiversity and ecosystem services should be emphasized on. Assessment on biodiversity and ecosystem services generally deal with multiple meanings of fuzzy concepts, so it is strongly recommended to add chapter/section to provide General Guidance to the subject of how applying fuzzy concepts in the context of biodiversity and ecosystem services using soft computing techniques. The scope of soft computing covers the areas of Fuzzy Logic, Neural Networks, Chaos Theory, Evolutionary Computing, Rough Sets, Ant Colony, Immunologial Computing, Particle Swarm, Wavelet, Probabilistic Computing, Hybrid Methods and other similar techniques to address real world completivelis achieving tractability, robustness and low cost, but on the first may be devoted to effective approaches to Data Collection; dealing with Uncertainties; Methodological and efficient technique Choice; Time Series Consistency Identification of Key Categories, and Quality Assurance/Quality Control and Verification. The application areas of soft computing include but are not limited to Detection and Attribution of biodiversity and ecosystem services and its relevance for future Global and Climate Change, Detection and attribution of Observed and multi-sector biodiversity and ecosystem services, emergent risks, key vulnerabilities, and opportunities	Literature on these topics has been assessed along with other sources of evidence in terms of how these methods contribute to understanding of biodiversity and ecosystems. Chapter 5 is concerned with the use of models supporting biodiversity and ecosystem knowledge.
				should be addressed. Biodiversity and ecosystem services should be assessed in the light of statistical analysis and levels of confidence.	
Ayman Batisha Vânia Proença	General Chapter 2	0	1 105	4013 Atlas of Continental, Regional and local biodiversity and ecosystem services Existing, Projections and Predictability should be annexed. 0 General comment: The chapter outline is well structured. However, (sub)sections show different levels of detail and should be made more homogeneous for the SOD.	Sorry we do not understand this comment We have worked towards more balanced SOD and re-estructured accordingly
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	0	0 0	General comment: The capter dutines were sourced. Those concepts should be introduced in section 1 and 0 applied in the remaining chapter, in particular in section 2 when introducing the indicators used to assess ecosystem services.	This is addressed in section 2.1.2 and also in table 2.1
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	0	0 0	0 General comment: the format of references in the text should be checked and, where needed, corrected (see for example, line 360, line 582)	Thanks. The references are now in the right format but there will be further references to be included in the final order draft
Marcus Zisenis	Chapter 2	General	0	Is this chapter developed and structured according to Chapter 1, in particular Figures 1.2 and 1.3, or what is the systematic behind it?	Section 2.1.1 aims to provide a conceptual discussion that is consistent with material in chapter 1
Marcus Zisenis	Chapter 2	General	0	For taking action after the regional biodiversity assessment, it seems to be better to use a clearly structured assessment scheme such as the DPSIR by the European Environment Agency (http://la2dec.pbe.eea.europa.eu/knowledge_base/Frameworks/doc101182). Rather putting together known knowledge from other sources, there should be an analysis of the current impacts on biodiversity in this region and which concrete targets for politicians could be included to improve the different values of biodiversity, Thereby, the text could be substantially shortened for better reading and structuring.	The whole IPBES CF relies on DPSIR approach and we will use an indicator system based on DPSIR
Sophie Condé Frank Wugt Larsen	Chapter 2	General	0	Additional reference: Mapping and Assessment of Ecosystems and their Services - Urban ecosystems with Report. http://catalogue.biodiversity.europa.eu/uploads/document/file/1340/MAES_report_on_urban_ecosystems.pdf General EEA remorts on press infortreturus might be useful been a re-EEA 2015. Evaluation as historia assistance. The reliable of gene infortreturus in militariate his inspect of unstable, and eliminate channels and catalogue.	thanks for the reference
(EEA input)	Chapter 2	General	0	General: EEA reports on green infrastructure might be useful here, e.g. EEA 2015. Exploring nature-based solutions — The role of green infrastructure in mitigating the impacts of weather- and climate change-related natural hazards; EEA 2014. Spatial analysis of green infrastructure in Europe	thanks for the reference
PESC-3	Chapter 2		0	geographical gaps in the conclusions should be made explicit (wich countries are present, which are not)	Our synthetic sections such as section 2.2.5 clearly highlight the major geographical gaps in knowledge and these are also made clear in key tables such as Table 2.63 that provides an assessment of each NCP by ECA sub-regions.
PESC-3	Chapter 2		0	classification of uncertainties in the information is missing	We find a new CA expert in marine systems, Axel to go through chapter 3 to gain inconsistency, Esra will work in non-material benefits and values, and Berta revise the ILK databe for including marine systems
PESC-3	Chapter 2		0	there are studies in Turkey showing the changes in the distribution of forest species to climate change → results can be provided if requested	Thanks
PESC-3	Chapter 2		0	"ruimte voor rivier" programm or discussion to re-open the dutch delta are examples for nature-based solutions in the Netherlands	thanks fro the example
PESC-3	Chapter 2		0	cultural ES are well covered	Thanks! Coastal areas and deltas are now discussed under numbert of NCPs see for example 2.2.1.1.1 nurseries, 2.2.1.6 coastal water quality. 2.2.1.8 regulation of hazards, 2.2.1.8.6 coastal erosion and inundation
PESC-3 PESC-3	Chapter 2 Chapter 2		0	coastal areas and deltas of rivers should be included (exclusive economic zones)	mitigation The Aarhus convention is now discussed in more detail in section 2.3.4.3.2
PESC-3	Chapter 2	General	U	part on the aarhus convention is very weak \rightarrow there are many examples in ECA how the convention is implemented (due to time no detailed discussion in the subgroup) good overview about the equity discussion, but not specific enough for the ECA region \rightarrow 1) more concrete examples and more concrete considerations for ECA would be good; 2) might be good to provide these general	The Aarnus convention is now discussed in more detail in section 2.3.4.3.2
PESC-3	Chapter 2		0	considerations to the authors of the other regional assessments, so that they can generate concrete considerations for their regions	included ECA relevant publications under health and procedural equity
PESC-3	Chapter 2		0	Imbalance between importance of services: provisioning, regulating and cultural. Regulating services is the most important part, needs more emphasis.	SOD is much more balanced We did through incorporating new CAs in the chapter and through the workshop of Central, eastern
PESC-3	Chapter 2		0	How to use literature and data not available in English? No authors from central asia in chapter 2	Europe experts There are some CA authors from Central Asia
PESC-3	Chapter 2	General	0	Text is not talking about disservices, it would be good to mention it.	Mentioned under health, though not in this wording. We also include them in the equity part, e.g. human-wildlife conflicts
PESC-3	Chapter 2	General	0	UNCCD is not mentioned and the link bewteen ecosystem services and land degradation neutrality should be made	land degradation and the links to ecosystem services are discussed in section 2.2.2.1.1 on woodfuel and the section on the food water energy nexus 2.3.1.4.1 and land degradation is mentioned in the executive summary
					We have recruited new Cas for these areas who have provided considerable additional material on Turkey Central sais and Russia which is in the text. Our synthetic sections such as section 2.5 clearly highlight the major geographical gaps in knowledge for these areas and these are also made clear in key
PESC-3	Chapter 2	General	U	There is few information about Turkey, Central Asia, Russia. Even if there is less information available the gaps should be made clear and reflected in the text.	synthetic tables such as Table 2.63 There are now over 20 mentions of Turkey in the chapter and 49 references included to material that
PESC-3	Chapter 2	General	0	There is partial information on Turkey about mapping and valuation of ecosystem services that should be incorporated	dicusses Turkey Russian data has been added separately and some indicators to be included in the SOD should be for
PESC-3	Chapter 2	General	0	How can information from Russia and central asia be combined with European countries, there are different units of analysis	simailr untis of analysis
PESC-3	Chapter 2	General	U	How are TEEB reports from countries used?	we will discuss this with the ECA team as it is a general issue like NEAs Section 2.2.1.6 on the regulation of freshwater and coastal quality discusses artifical groundwater
PESC-3	Chapter 2	General	0	Artficial water bodies are increasing and their dynamics are different from natural freshwater ecosystems and this should be made explicit in the text.	section 2.2.1.6 on the regulation of freshwater and coastal quality discusses artificial groundwater recharge of aquifers and artificial wetlands
PESC-3	Chapter 2	General	0	Marine ecosystems are not well represented	We find a new CA expert in marine systems, Axel to go through chapter 3 to gain inconsistency, Esra will work in non-material benefits and values, and Berta revise the ILK databe for including marine systems. This is addressed in our synthetic sections such as section 2.2.5 clearly highlight the maior recoraphical
PESC-3	Chapter 2	General	0	For each section it would be useful to explicitly mention which subregions/countries are covered and what is missing	gaps in knowledge and these are also made clear in key tables such as Table 2.63 that provides an assessment of each NCP by ECA sub-regions.
PESC-3	Chapter 2	General	0	UNCCD is very strong in Turkey and FAO can provide information about soil erosion, wind erosion	OK thanks. Data on Turkey is present in FAO ITPS report and this was cited
PESC-3	Chapter 2	0	0	could you clarify the difference between 2.2 and 2.3, and the aim of 2.4?	The intrductions to sections 2.2, 2.3 and 2.4 now make clear how they differ and chapter 1 also explains the differences in chapter 2 sections
Germany	Chapter 2	general comment	0	All regional assessments should follow the same definitions and e.g. classifications of ecosystem services. These aspects are important for the comparability of the result, especially since they all provide input for the IPBES global assessment. Please ensure this is the case by cross checking with the other reg. assessments.	Something fixed by the new doc of NBP
		general			We have recruited new Cas for central Asia who have provided considerable additional and more up to date material which is in the text. Our synthetic sections such as section 2.2.5 clearly highlight the major geographical gaps in knowledge for central asia and these are also made clear in key synthetic tables
Germany	Chapter 2	comment	0	Some information is quite old, particularly for Central Asia. Does this have implications on the findings in this chapter? If so, it should be mentioned.	such as Table 2.63
Germany	Chapter 2	general comment	0	In some sections there seems to be a stronger focus on information for the EU. If possible, please try to be more balanced or highligh those gaps (if no information is available for sub-regions) as is already done in many subsections.	We have tried to make the chapter mroe geographcially balanced and recruited new Cas who have provided considerable additional material on Turkey Central asia and Russia which is in the text. Our synthetic sections such as section 2.2.5 clearly highlight the major geographical gaps in knowledge for non EU areas and these are also made clear in key synthetic tables such as Table 2.63
		general			
Germany	Chapter 2	comment	0	The chapter would benefit from a stronger focus on biodiversity.	This is the focusm of chapter 3.

			1					
Germany	Chapter 2	general comment		0			Sections addressing general aspects that are of (the same) importance to all reg. assessments - like e.g. what are the different value categories and types, "Adressing equity in the assessment (section 2.4, p. 86, lines 2257-p. 97, l. 2647) contain information that is often more of general than of region-specific nature. Please minimize the general reviews of these concepts and ensure there consaltency across the reg. assessments. This would help to focus on the region-specific findings regarding those values and equity aspects and allow readers to better capture their differences between regions.	We have removed some of this material. Chapter 1 now includes the general framing of values and chapter 1 lead authors are now working on ensuring values are discussed systematically throughout ECA chapters
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2		1	0			appreciate that a lot of the chapter is in flux but it still feels very unfocused. In the early parts of the report, there's a lot of information from larger databases but then very little from the wider body of available data. There's a lot of mentions of the general trends in things but little information on why they are changing (for the purpose of this review I'll query them as and when they appear but understand if they need to be explained further in Chapter 3). But mostly, this chapter doesn't actually cover the benefits of ecosystem services (economically or otherwise) - in many places it's assumed that what a service's benefits are is obvious but in reality this isn't the case and should definitely be expanded on. The structure is also very off: the discussion on value types and value metrics should come first then the benefits can be examined in all dimensions afterwards, simply putting in that you will do a systematic review of economic values isn't helpful because those values need to be embedded next to the services themselves to have any meaning.	We really appreciate this comment, but we follow the SCOPING FOR A REGIONAL ASSESSMENT ON BIODIVERSITY AND ECOSYSTEM SERVICES FOR EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA (Decision IPBES-3/1 Annex VIII (advance version)). Regarding datasets, we have considerbally expanded the information used from both literature review and indicator-based sources. We have also ensured that the disucussion of each NCP in section 2.2 focuses on the benefits the NCP to humans.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2			0			At present, no estimates of the economic benefits of any ecosystem services are mentioned in most of the chapter. This is very easy for Crops and aquatic food as there are plenty of price databases (FAO, Eurostat) and information on the importance of agriculture to GDP and employment (World Bank). Tables of current quantities and values would be useful in each section so that readers can see what (if any) information is available for their country. I appreciate that the authors have decided to do a simple review of this in the middle of the chapter but as economic estimates are a core component of benefits as we understand them (for now, until other metrics become more advanced) then it's not enough to relegate them to a few paragraphs when policymakers and their support staff will be obtained for figures throughout the assessment.	Section 2.3.5 now provides material on this issue and more material is integrated in the discussion of NCPs in section 2.2. such as on pollination. We have appointed a new LA to work specifically on monteary valuation and they will will develop material will be incorporated into section 2.3.5 along side the discussion of non-monetary values.
	Chapter 2		1	0			metrics become more advanced time it is not enough to to religate them to a new plangitarists when policymakers and time support start will be looking for these nightest from the season of the season of the micro of the product of	We change the summary of the chapter
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2		ı	0			Although this needs to be accessible, I think it's important to introduce, in as concise and jargon lite way as possible, some of the core concepts in this part of the chapter. Stocks and Flows should definitely be mentioned as they are key to understanding the relation between available resources/services and benefits. The examples the authors give for timber and fuel for instance is a prime example of multiple benefit flows from a single, tangible, stock of natural capital. Finally, understanding the relation between these factors is a major unknown for many services (and market data is severely limited for others) and underprins a lot of economic evaluations of services.	
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2		1	0			Despite the many, often pedantic things I am about to say, I do believe that with a bit more focus, this will be an excellent and comprehensive chapter. I am very encouraged by the depth of literature reviewed in many parts of the document (although this starts out weaker), and believe there is the potential for a number of research papers to emerge from this report by broadening the discussion beyond what is appropriate for this technical report.	Many thanks for your comment
	•						I really like the framing of the chapter and the chapter in general. It is well put into context and is highly consistent with the IPBES framework and the IPBES values guide. It is very encompassing and when all the sections in process are finished it will be highly relevant. Maybe a roadmap of the chapter and its links to the IPBES concerptual framework, values guide and other relevant IPBES document would be heighful in the introduction. The text would be benefit from a revision towards mainstreaming the main messages for each of the sections and subsections and parragraphs and in the later sections a more explicit link to nature and nature's benefits.	Thanks for this comment which we have sought to address in section 2.1. Chapter 1 also now provides a
Patricia Balvanera Olivia Barrantes	Chapter 2	Whole	,	0	0	(Demphasis might be needed on the level of certainty or the amount of information available for each topic. Umbalanced positively to soils state of the art very much, negatively to agroecosystems in general	more fully developed contextual discussion We do not understand this comment, sorryl Agroecosystems should be further explained in chapter 3. But the dissussion of different NCPs is not much more balanced due to the incorporation of new material
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2		+	0	-+		Umbaianced positively to soils state of the art very much, negatively to agroecosystems in general I missed biological invasions be addressed. In link to Chapter 3 assessments	This is the focus of chapter 4: but it has been briefly discussed in Health section.
Germany	Chapter 2	general		0			Most statements are not associated with quantitative likelihood statements nor qualitative confidence levels as outlined in Chapter 1, section 1.6.1. A coherent and adequate treatment of uncertainty is essential for the credibility of the assessment and, finally, the integrity of the IPBES. We strongly encourage you to look into the use of confidence terms used by the IPBES as outlined in IPBES/4/INF/9 pages 60-65.	Section 2.5 discusses knowledge gaps and confidence but also includes place holders where we feel further work is required for the final order draft. Also in appendix 2.7.1 we explain we are developing an integrated spreadsheet for the final draft that will provide confidence levels based on the literature review.
Inge Liekens	Chapter 2	general		0			I miss a part explicitly mentioning knowledge gaps	see section 2.5
Heikki Hokkanen	Chapter 2	:	ı	1	145	3829	General comment 1: 1 believe that too little emphasis is given on the direct effects of nature and blodiversity to human health. The toopic is mentioned here and there, but not even mentioning one of the most exciting finding in recent years, see two references under 'Author Annotations', Hanski et al. 2012, and Hanski 2014. This type of 'ecosystem service' does not easily fall into the common typology of ESS, and is therefore likely usually overlooked. IPBE's should not overlook it. Ref: Hanski I, et al. Environmental biodiversity, human microbiota, and allergy are interrelated. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA. 2012;109(21):8334–8339. http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1205624109	The relation with the human microbiome is mentioned.
Heikki Hokkanen	Chapter 2		1	1	145		General comment 2: unfortunately those two parts of text, which would best fall under my specific expertise, i.e. biological control and pollination services, have not been written yet and are not included in the current draft version. If there is a possibility to provide review-comments on those parts in the future, when the texts are ready, I would be willing to provide those. Ref. Hanski, I. 2014. Biodiversity, microbes and human well-being. Ethics Sci Environ Polit 14: 13–25. doi: 10.3354/esep00150	This NBP is now completed with the kind contribution of Simon Pot. Thanks for the proposal of revision (MG)
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2			38 76	2 7	198	These subheadings don't seem to be at the same 'level'. Health and security are instrumental values that nature provides. And under security, water and food are discussed, which are clearly related to health too. Overcoming a his problems requires clarity being achieved over the different 'valuational' terms employed by the Report - see other comments to Chapters 1 and 2. The summary chapters has not been looked in detail, as it still seems very immature. In inssed the present state of knowledge, "Well stabilished, Well but incomplete, Unresolved"	We re-estructure the chapter according to the taxonomy of values provided by the guide regarding diverse conceptualization of 3 multiple values of nature and its benefits (deliverable 3 (d)) The executive summary has been developed In the new version, this is included.
	Chapter 2			76	7		I missed the present state of knowledge, went statement consisted, went out incomplete, office sources.	In the new version, Knowledge gaps are included.
	Chapter 2			77	7		Executive summary is only a compilation of some findings. Here we do not comment yet and wait for the SOD with a core elaborated executive summary	New in the SOD
							Appreciate the summary is not complete, but would be good to have an idea of what methodological approaches have been taken at this stage. Eg have monetary values been calculated, or has physical measurement been	
Tom West Olivia Barrantes	Chapter 2 Chapter 2			79 33	5		ol used? I missed food and feed production, especially cereals, crops for biofuel, genetic erosion of domestic animals and plantssynthesis. In order to link with the analysis in Chapter 3	We remove anything that relates with methods in the executive summary New in the SOD
	Chapter 2		5 1		5		I missed too and teep production, especiary cereas, crops for timote, genetic erosion or domestic ariminas and plantsyrinness, in order to link with the analysis in Chapter 3 Gan a conclusion be summarised ontaining the effect of EU Mater Framework Directive (2000/GEC) across Europe.	This is a comment for chapter 5 not chapter 2
Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2			03	5		But water quality of rivers in the EU improved since the 1990les EEA, 2015. Freshwater quality - European briefing, State of Europe's Environment Report 2015. Copenhagen, Denmark. http://www.eea.europa.eu/soer-2015/europe/freshwater.	section 2.2.1.6 considers trends of water quality and it is will be distinghuished from the water quality regulation which has declined in some parts of ECA
	Chapter 2			03	5		The broad time-frame glosses over the deterioration until the 90ies and subsequent improvement, giving an incorrect impression of the efficiency of the last decades conservation efforts	section 2.2.1.6 generally and line 891 specifically highlight The change of trends of water quality and compares them to NCP trends of section 2.2.1.6 generally and line 891 specifically highlight The change of trends of water quality and
Germany Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2 Chapter 2		5 1	08	5		The broad time-frame glosses over the deterioration until the 90ies and subsequent improvement, giving an incorrect impression of the efficiency of the last decades conservation efforts Storage of CO2 and other geeenhouse gases in living and dead organic matter?	compares them to NCP trends Yes, storage of CO2 as carbon takes place in both living and dead organic matter More work on future trends and scenarios is being undertaken in conjunction with chapter 5 as specific
Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2		5 1	14	5	115	the wording leaves open whether this is a possible scenario or a know fact for the past decades (I suspect the latter). Especially in executive summary the wording should be unequivocal	literture searches have been required in addition to those already underttaken. Currently 2.2.6 presents the analysis to date on future trends. More work on future trends and scenarios is being undertaken in conjunction with chapter 5 as specific
Germany	Chapter 2		5 1	14	5	115	S the wording leaves open whether this is a possible scenario or a known fact for the past decades. Especially in executive summary the wording should be unequivocal here and everywhere else forest is simply an area with woody plants and this does not reflect the differences between a natural, zonal forest and a pine plantation. For puposes of biodiversity the difference is gigantic, for	literture searches have been required in addition to those already underttaken. Currently 2.2.6 presents the analysis to date on future trends. As this chapter focuses on NBP then we think secondary; but when relevant we have mentioned such as
Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2		5 1	22	6	123	3 purposes of (some) ecosystem services it it secondary. This is overlooked throughout the entire assessment.	air quality. The Units of Analysis, where biomes and ecosystems are defined are dicussed in chapters 1 and 3 along
Germany	Chapter 2	(22	6		here and in other parts of the assessment forest is considered simply as an area with woody plants. But this does not reflect the differences between a natural, zonal forest and a pine plantation. For puposes of biodiversity the difference is gigantic, for purposes of (some) ecosystem services it it secondary. This is overlooked throughout the entire assessment.	with data on biodiversity for the units of analysis. The terminology used in the is chapter follows these units of analysis but may need a final edit for the final draft to ensure consistent with chapter 1 and 3
Roger Keller	Chapter 2			28	7	163	Now it's limited to "recreation" and "food gathering" (and a little bit of "spiritual". It is important to add "identity" and other cultural ecosytem services as well (once the respective chapters are written).	In the SOD it is covered.
Vânia Proença Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2			29 31	6	130	Revise sentence, there is no link between the trends in outdoor recreation and the trends in it.K and linguistic diversity, therefore they shouldn't be contrasted The link between "nature-based recreation" in line 131 and "low human impacts" in line 133 is not obvious. In my opinion the two sentences should be separated.	In the SOD, it is corrected In the SOD, it is corrected
	Chapter 2		5 1		6		I line into between "nature-based recreation" in line 131 and "low numan impacts" in line 133 is not obvious. In my opinion the two sentences should be separated. Revise paragraph. Not clear how human impacts (which impacts) relate to nature-based recreation. Revise paragraph. Not clear how human impacts (which impacts) relate to nature-based recreation.	In the SOD, it is corrected In the SOD, impacts are described
,	Chapter 2		5 1		6		"rature based recreation" ist obviously restricted to more urbanized societies, other societies spend more time in nature, but they don't book it from the travel agency. The second sentence, albeit certainly right, has no connection of the first.	In the SOD, we focus on distinguishing more between rural and urban societies
							"nature based recreation" is obviously restricted to more urbanized societies, other societies spend more time in nature, but they don't book it from the travel agency. The second sentence, albeit certainly right, has no	
Germany Tom West	Chapter 2 Chapter 2		5 1	31	6		connection of the first. 3 what do low human impacts have to do with recreation? Is there a link here? Should we understand that Scandinavia and Russia and Central Asia have less nature-based recreation?	We have changed the whole excutive summary in order to apply the guidelines given to us Now clarified in section 2.2.3.2
	Chapter 2		5 1		6		What kind of low human impacts and on what? Is this observation related to recreation and tourism?	Now clarified in section 2.2.3.2 Now clarified in section 2.2.3.2
								ECA wide data uses global definitons se Balmford et el references to country level studies rely on
Tom West	Chapter 2		5 1	34	6	134	4 What is the definition of 'protected areas'?	country level defintions. This will be clarified further in an appendices for the final draft

A									
Proceedings 19									We have adjusted this to acknowledge recreational goods can be market and non market goods.
Section Proceedings Procedings Procedings Proceedings Proceedings Proceedings Proceedings Proceedings Proceedings Proceedings Procedings Proceedings Proceedings Proceedings Proceedings Procedings Proceedings Proceedings Proceedings Procedings Procedings Procedings Proceedings Procedings Procedi									
March Marc	Tom Most	Chanter 2	6	120	-		120 4	to recreational bonefite always madested? Curely the point of stated/envended professors models is because there is no modest for those consider	
Section Sect	Totti west	Chapter 2	0	130			130 A	the recreational benefits always marketed if surely the point of stateof revealed preference modes is because there is no market for these services	the discussion of non-inorietary vidues.
Section Sect	Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	6	139	6		142 H	tere a hunting for food and as recreation - or part of the cultural identity - should be clearly differentiated from hunting as ecosystem management, especially in WE	Hunting is discussed in section 2.2.3.2 under experience as both recreation and culture
Section Sect			6	139	6				
Section Sect									
Control Cont									
Section Company Comp	Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	6	143	6				
Section Sect		Charles 2		442					
Part		onepre. =	6		ь				
Proceedings	Ividilalille Felikei	Chapter 2		143			143 1	the flucteds of knowledge might be debatable, difficulty state of population fixing in cities, the knowledge loss on producing rood and other ecological processes.	
Souther County Coun							т	This statement is oentirely unsupported and stems from the observation of the co-occurrence of language diversity and biodiversity in some of the same regions (like storks and the birth rate). Similar mechansims shape	
Service Device Service	Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	7	159	7		159 c	cultural evolution and biological evolution - leading to sometimes spatially co-incidental patterns.	
Company Comp									
Section Sect									
Leader to begin by a company of the		eepre. =	7		7				
Control Cont	rom west	Chapter 2	,	100			160 1	12% Or languages are extinct compared to when?	Not reported in the original source.
Control Cont	Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	7	164	7		168 th	he ecological footprint is very unevenly distributed across FCA and this needs to be mentioned very clearly	This is now discussed in more depth in section 2.2.4.1 on interegional flows of NCPs
Service Servic			7	164	7		168 th	the ecological footprint is very unevenly distributed across ECA and this needs to be mentioned very clearly	This is now discussed in more depth in section 2.2.4.1 on interegional flows of NCPs
Service Servic	,							2	
Section Sect	Maximilian Weigend		7		7				
Segment well agent of the company of			7		7				
Authority Western Control of Section Western Con			7		7				
Set Section 1. Sept. 1	iviarianne Penker	cnapter 2	7	174		-	1/4 D	vecrease in 1000, note and investock production might be rather caused by globalisation and increasing food imports (due to high labour and land costs in Western Europe).	for discussion in chapter 4 on drivers
Set Section 1. Sept. 1	Maximilian Weigerd	Chanter 2	7	102	7		18/1-1	here are only but mentions of "nonulation growth" in the entire document, nowhere is a projection provided that and to what extent nonulation is expected to grow and - if co. if across ECA as in sequilies	for discussion in chanter 4 on drivers
Segment States 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	waxiiiiiiaii weigeilü	chapter 2	- 1	102			th	here are only two mentions of "population grown" in the entire document, nowhere is a projection provided that and to what extent population is expected to grow and if so if across ECA or in specific regions. Please	nor discussion in dilapter 4 on univers
Extraction Popular 2	Germany	Chapter 2	7	182	7				for discussion in chapter 4 on drivers
Market Professor (1998) Market Port (1998) M	,								
Service County 1 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Olivia Barrantes	Chapter 2	7	184	7		184 D	Diet changes in Centra Alsia, towards more animal products demand (higher feeds demand). Higher food quality demand in Western Europe, compatible with low intensity and organic farming systems	for discussion in chapter 4 on drivers
Service County 1 15 15 15 15 15 15 15									
Moreaux Moreaux (Moreaux Country 1			7		7		186 If	f there are any countries, that will not face major challenges, then this should be spelt out. I can't think of any.,	
Marrian to Nagery Chapter 2 7 10 7 10 7 10 which a qualifying placement of size of size of the control by an an analysis place of a control by an analysis place of the control by analysis place of the co			7		7		186 If	t there are any countries, that will not face major challenges, then this should be spelt out.	
Manufacture good policy 2 7 1 30 7 130 American analysis gardinor "independent of manufacture and as a second of "compraising part of a compraising part o	Marianne Penker	Chapter 2	,	190			191 B	sidowersity and quality or ecosystems in urban areas are not mentioned (beenives, urban gardening, urban agriculture)	
Service Multiple Control Contr	Maximilian Weigend	Chanter 2	7	190	7		191 n	needs a qualifying statement "independent of sterh variables such as as income etc." Atherwise Lassume that we are talking about the wealthy residential areas	
Some Market Control of the Section of Section Section of Section Secti	iviaxiiiiiiaii vveigenu	Chapter 2	- '	150			131 11	needs a quantying statement. Independent of otten i variables such as as income etc. , otherwise i assume that we are taking about the wealthy residence areas	
Will write Chipter 2 7 15 7	Germany	Chapter 2	7	190	7		191 N	Needs a qualifying statement "independent of other variables such as as income etc.", otherwise presumably we are talking about the wealthy residential areas	
Marinitian Weigerd Ospitar 2 7 19 7 19 19 7 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19									This is now covered in new NBP conceetual fraemwork produced by Sandra Diaz and so will be dicussed
Germany Oscipler 2 7 197 97 197 97 198 Page coulses, whether this as appropriate place in the document for ruch a mission statement Apper folial or Oscipler 2 9 206 9 1 10 1 controlly separate or felling or the proper of the country of the efficient types of females, and offerent types or females, and offerent types of females, and offere	Tom West	Chapter 2	7	197	7		197 b	between 'Nature' and 'Nature's benefits to people' in the IPBES Conceptual Framework.	in chapter 1
Germany Oscipler 2 7 197 97 197 97 198 Page coulses, whether this as appropriate place in the document for ruch a mission statement Apper folial or Oscipler 2 9 206 9 1 10 1 controlly separate or felling or the proper of the country of the efficient types of females, and offerent types or females, and offerent types of females, and offere									
Nager Civil Court Support 2 9 20 200 9 200 9 200 10 20 200 10 200	I				_				
Would be good to have an ownivers of the efficient types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different space or some them in which the register in the 20 flow cube is subsyry that the process of the control of the contro			7		7		198 st	trange place for such a mission statement	
Tem West Capter 2 10 2 25 11 2 25 12 25 12 25 25 12 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	Germany	Chapter 2	7 7	197	7 7		198 P	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement	Removed
Tem West Clupter 2 10 215 11 25 Laje Lajective (ig value is always value to someone/nomething) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physicial data, but also the valuation methody) used. **No intermittive of the control of the cont	Germany	Chapter 2	7 7 9	197	7 7 9		198 P	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement	Removed
ADD internations between ecosystems and resource management by human socialis docio-ecological yatems, where practices based on ILE can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high bodiversity rates. TOR EVANTAL: 10 EVAN	Germany	Chapter 2	7 7 9	197	7 7 9		198 P 210 I	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this.	Removed
biodiversity rates. FOR EAMPLE: Instead Annual et al. 2014 (Spain): (p.2) The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequaks and alpies (Blondel et al. 2010). These strategies avoid rainfall limitations using sovement and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chectricity (castines satival), which have a great ecological value and genetic devirally. (2) micro-chimals: regulation, price (1) bydiosept regulation (Public bloch has defined by 1995), though a land property of the price of above (1) bedieves by maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chectricity (castines satival), which have a great ecological value and genetic devirally. (2) micro-chimals: regulation, price (2) bydiosept (2) bydiose	Germany	Chapter 2	7 7 9	197	7 7 9		198 P 210 I	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Nould be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. Ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough	Removed
biodiversity rates. FOR EAMPLE: Instead Annual et al. 2014 (Spain): (p.2) The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequaks and alpies (Blondel et al. 2010). These strategies avoid rainfall limitations using sovement and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chectricity (castines satival), which have a great ecological value and genetic devirally. (2) micro-chimals: regulation, price (1) bydiosept regulation (Public bloch has defined by 1995), though a land property of the price of above (1) bedieves by maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chectricity (castines satival), which have a great ecological value and genetic devirally. (2) micro-chimals: regulation, price (2) bydiosept (2) bydiose	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9	197 206	7 7 9		198 P 210 I: W ir	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough ntroduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always	Removed thanks
biodiversity rates. FOR EAMPLE: Instead Annual et al. 2014 (Spain): (p.2) The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequaks and alpies (Blondel et al. 2010). These strategies avoid rainfall limitations using sovement and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chectricity (castines satival), which have a great ecological value and genetic devirally. (2) micro-chimals: regulation, price (1) bydiosept regulation (Public bloch has defined by 1995), though a land property of the price of above (1) bedieves by maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chectricity (castines satival), which have a great ecological value and genetic devirally. (2) micro-chimals: regulation, price (2) bydiosept (2) bydiose	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9	197 206	7 7 9 9		198 P 210 I: W ir	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough ntroduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always	Removed thanks
FOR EXAMPLE: Install—A-Analid and La. 1024 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acceptions and alliples (Blondel et al. 2010). These strategies avoid rainfull limitations using snowmelt and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad beat vegetation species, such as chestrusts (Eastenea sativa), which have a greate ecological value and genetic idversity), (2) mainting and (3) shring conjugate properties discretions and periodic blookmaps of the production	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9	197 206	7 7 9 9		198 P 210 I: Vir 284 si	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (ie value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used.	Removed thanks
Initiests—Arabide et al. 2014 (Spain), (2)2. The landscape physiological registeror (1) blookers by minimisenance through the analyses and strategies and of analyses (Seath and Status), (Estamea astiva), which have a greate edicipal value and genetic diversity, (2) minorial material expellations, and (3) hydrological registeror (1) blookers by minimisenance through the material expellations and state of the state of status of the status of the state of status of the status of the state of status of the status of	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 10	197 206	7 7 9		198 P 210 I: Wir 284 si	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Nould be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (ie value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high	Removed thanks
strategies avoid rainfall limitations using snowmeth and have a positive effect on (1) bodiversity maintenance through broad last vegetation species, such as chetrulus (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic deversity, (1) incrimoditary regulation, and (3) hydrological regulation (Pulid-Devicts having dost places) and especies regulated by high proportion of contraining and extensive positive by effective prevented only ecological and personated biodiversity." Vogi. ulasse et al. 2002 (Jeutis) (p68)**The importance of traditional sol and water consumer to a feeting with prevented only ecological and promoted biodiversity." Vogi. ulasse et al. 2002 (Jeutis) (p68)**Tastern ryroj (located in the leure district of Austria) is characterized by a high proportion of mountain areas. In these areas, adaptive management of natural resources by Alpine and for unan Many farmers also have a strong influence on the production of renovable hydrolectric empty and on logging and reforestation actividies. Homegardens are an integral part of the areas managed by farmers. In several parts of time-positive or production of renovable hydrolectric empty and on logging and reforestation actividies. Homegardens are an integral part of the areas managed by farmers. In several parts of time-positive or several parts of time-positive instruction of a forestation actividies. Homegardens are an integral part of the areas managed by farmers. In several parts of time-positive or sev	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9	197 206	7 7 9		198 P 210 I W ir 284 st	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (ie value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high isoliversity rates.	Removed thanks
genetic diversity; (2) microclimatic regulation, paid (3) High-Bosch and Ben Shi 1995), Broad leaf species create humid spots favoring exosystems diversity and creating habitats for other species (Espir et al. 2002). [Figh 7 micro hardware of traditional soil and water conservation technique for search of traditional soil and water conservation technique for search of traditional soil and water conservation technique for search of traditional soil and water conservation technique for search of the species (Espir et al. 2002) (Euristic) (Espir et al. 2002) (Espir et al. 200	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9 10	197 206	7 7 9 9		198 P 210 I: Wir 284 si	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough ntroduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (ie value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high isodiversity rates.	Removed thanks
Espin ret al. 2010].* [199]* The importance of traditional soil and water conservation techniques for semi-arid and Mediterranean environments has been repeatedly highlighted by different authors (Blondel et al. 2010). Techniques such as trancing and the use of vaster disched before byte proversed to pleasing and produce flood, but also protect a sensitive and threatened environment. Local people safeguard and manage an area that represents all living and working space; they provide flood, but also protect a sensitive and threatened environment. Local people safeguard and manage an area that represents all living and working space; they provide flood, but also protect a sensitive and threatened environment. Local people safeguard and manage an area that represents all living and working space; they provide flood, but also protect a sensitive and threatened environment. Local people safeguard and manage an area that represents all living and working space; they provide from the provider food that also protect a sensitive and threatened environment. Local people safeguard and manage an area that represents all living and working space; they provide for female parts of Europe, however, the numbers of storing hierace on the individence of the interpolation and frames. In advanced part of Europe, however, the numbers of storing hierace and threatened environments and threatened environments. Local people safeguard and manage an area that represents all living and management practices, based on traditional knowledge (TRI) and developed by rural communities over the centuries, have contributed significantly to the world's natural and cultural hierace by retaining and surpress. In several parts of Europe, however, the numbers of such highest polyments of the sustain production of multiple goods and services that enhance living and services that enhance li	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9	197 206	7 7 9		198 P 210 I: Wir 284 si	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Mould be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough not different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high sloddwersty rates. OR EXAMPLE: Intersect and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and alijbes (Blondel et al. 2010). These	Removed thanks
VogE-Lukaser et al. 2002 (Austral): (p648) "Eastern Tyrol (located in the Liern district of Austral): sk barracterized by a high proportion of mountain areas. In these areas, adaptive management of natural resources by Apline small farmers has created by yaline and working space; they provide recreational resources for local inhabitants, scenery for tourists, various resources for hunters, gatherers and artisans, and habitats for local flora and fusura. Alway farmers also howe a variong influence energy and on logged and reforestational extinues. However, the numbers of such Apline small farmers is decreasing and farm management is changing." Parotta & Agnotetiz 2007. Translational provideges and opportunities; (c)] "Innovative forest management protectives are an integral part of the areas managed by farmers. In several parts of Europe, however, the numbers of such Apline small farmers is decreasing and farm management is changing." Parotta & Agnotetiz 2007. Translational agricultures and the consensus of the several parts of Europe, however, the numbers of such Apline small farmers is decreasing and farm management is changing." Bouglas Nakashima Chapter 2 10 225 10 222 10 22	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9	197 206	7 7 9		198 P 210 I: Wir 284 si	Nease consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 289 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high sloddversity rates. FOR EXAMPLE: Intesta-Arandia et al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and alijibes (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategies avoid rainfall limitations using snowmelt and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chestnuts (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and	Removed thanks
small farmers has created a typical diverse and multifunctional landscape. The value of this landscape is high farmers do not only produce food, but also protect a sensitive and threatened environment. Local people safeguard and managed an area that represents a living and undergroup cape the provided of the provided	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9	197 206	7 7 7 9		198 P 210 I: Wir 284 si A b Fi Ir st (E	Nould be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (ie value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high isolidiversity rates. FOR EXAMPLE: Incista-Arandia et al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and aljibes (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategies avoid rainfall limitations using snowmelt and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chestnuts (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic diversity, (2) microclimatic regulation; and (3) hydrological regulation (Pullido-Bosch and Ben Sbih 1995). Broad leaf species create humid spots favoring ecosystems diversity and creating habitats for other species Espor et al. 2010). "(9)" "The information of the produce of the content of the produce of the content of the produce of	Removed thanks
and manage an area that represents a living and working space; they provide recreasional resources for local inhabitants, senery for towists, workurs resources for hunters, gatherers and artisans, and habitants for local flora and fusure. Always famers also have a strong influence in the production of remeable hybrodectric energy and not longing and reforestation activities. Homegardens are an integral part of the areas managed by farmers. In several parts of Europe, however, the numbers of such Alpine small farmers is decreasing and farm management is changing." Parrotate & Agnoletiz 1007. Traditional knowledge from the production of multiple goods and services that enhance livelihood security and quality of life." Galluzer et al. 2010. Home gardens neglected hotspots of agro-biodiversity and cultural diversity. Siebert 2.004. Traditional solved growth and the conservation of biological diversity in Crete, Greece. Tom West Chapter 2 10 222 10 222 The use of and in "iran nature" sights" suggests that nature's gifts are distinct from nature's benefits. But the conceptual framework says these are synonymous. Use 'or' 'ie' instead, or rephrase. ADD interactions between peoples and their environment, expressed notably through practices that can be based on ILK lead to the evolution of socio-ecological systems, and building of natural-cultural landscapes. For hims for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 that; "June, Lucesco or garding!"/R&search-&secrets by country-&media effective in year in a control of the present and stream of the present and artists. The completive of secretary in the stream of the present and the constraint of the present and stream of the present and artists and other chapters). The completive of secretary in the control of the present and stream of the present and stream of the present and stream of the prese	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9	197 206	77 77 9		198 P 210 I: V ir 284 si A b F- Ir st g (E	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Nould be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (ie value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high biodiversity rates: ORE EXAMPLE: Intesta-Arandia et al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and allibes (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategies avoid rainfall limitations using snowment and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chestnuts (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic diversity; (2) mircolimatic regulation; and (3) hydrological regulation (Pullob Spocks and Bens bish 1995). Broad leaf species create huming spots favoring esoystems diversity and creating habitats for other species (promoted biodiversity."	Removed thanks
and fauna. Many farmers also have a strong influence on the production of renewable hydroelectric energy and on logging and reforestation activities. Homegardens are an integral part of the areas managed by farmers. In several parts of Europe, however, the numbers is decreasing and farm management is changing." Parrotta & Agnoletti 2007. Traditional knowledge: challenges and opportunities; (p1) "innovative forest management practices, based on traditional knowledge (TFK) and developed by rural communities over the centuries, have contributed significantly to the world's natural and cultural heritage by creating and maintaining landscapes of outstanding beauty while helping to sustain production of multiple goods and services that enhance investigation. Now it is included Tom West Chapter 2 10 222 10 222 The use of 'and' in "(and nature's gifts)" suggests that nature's gifts are distinct from nature's benefits. But the conceptual framework says these are synonymous. Use 'or' or 'le' instead, or rephrase. ADD interactions between peoples and their environment, expressed notably through practices that can be based on Itk lead to the evolution of socio-ecological systems, and building of natural-cultural landscapes. For example, Unesco World heritage list now recognize mixed sites, recognizing both their natural and cultural haracteristics. Tom Breeze Chapter 2 10 244 20 251 iunderstand by this is included but hope that it is rolled into a single unified introductory section at the beginning of the report, ideally such harmonised text should appear in the other regional assessments. We agree that it should be in Chapter 1. Alan Watt Chapter 2 10 259 In production of the total ecosystem services for urban planning. Ecological Economics, 86: 235–245° interestingly, even if urban ecosystems provide only a fraction of the total ecosystem services used in cities, high density of beneficiaries relative to existing green infrastructure implies thanks for the reference Thomas Brooks (UCN) Chapter 2 11 269 11 278 t	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9	197 206	77 79 9		198 P 210 I: Vir 284 si A b Fi Ir st g (E	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high sloddwersity rates. OR EXAMPLE: Interest and a certain action of the control of the cont	Removed thanks
several parts of Europe, however, the numbers of Such Alpine small farmers is decreasing and farm management is changing." Partotta & Agnotist LOOT. Traditional and collural heritage by creating and maintaining landscapes of outstanding beauty while helping to sustain production of multiple goods and services that enhance livelihood security and quality of life. Galluzzi et al. 2010. Home gardens: neglected hotspots of agro-biodiversity and cultural diversity. Tom West Chapter 2 10 222 10 222 The use of 'and in "(and nature's gifts)" suggests that nature's benefits. But the conceptual framework says these are synonymous. Use 'or' or 'le' instead, or rephrase. ADO interactions between peoples and their environment, expressed notably through practices that can be based on ItX lead to the evolution of socio-ecological systems, and building of natural-cultural landscapes. For example. Unless Oworld heritage list: now recognize mided sites, recognizing both their natural and cultural characteristics. Tom Breeze Chapter 2 10 243 10 244 20 251 1 understand why this is included but hope that it is rolled into a single unified introductory section at the Beginning of the report, ideally such harmonised text should appear in the other regional assessments Tom Breeze Chapter 2 10 244 251 1 understand why this is included but hope that it is rolled into a single unified introductory section at the Beginning of the report, ideally such harmonised text should appear in the other regional assessments Allan Watt Chapter 2 11 269 11 278 The complexity of assessments is and section 2.3.12 on ItX address this and other chapters). The complexity of assessments are section 2.2.1 and table 2.1 which provides this Tecleric Lemaitre Chapter 2 11 269 11 278 The complexity of assessments are very important point. I very much agree. Thanks for the reference Thanks of the reference Thanks of the reference Thanks Thanks	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9 10	197 206	7 7 7 9 9		198 P 210 I: Wir 284 si A b b Fi Ir sl g; (E	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (ie value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high biodiversity rates. FOR EXAMPLE: iniesta-Arandia et al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and alijibes (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategies avoid rainfall limitations using snowmelt and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chestnuts (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic diversity; (2) microclimatic regulation; and (3) hydrological regulation (Pullido-Bosch and Ben Sbih 1995). Broad leaf species create humid spots favoring ecosystems diversity and creating habitats for other species Espor' et al. 2010). "(p6)" "The importance of traditionals oil and water conservation techniques for seminari and modellerane environments has been repeatedly highlighted by different authors (Blondel et al. 2010). Techniques such as terracing and the use of water ditches have effectively prevented soil erosion and promoted biodiversity." //	Removed thanks
Parrotta & Agnoletti 2007. Traditional knowledge: challenges and opportunities: (p.1) "innovative forest management practices, based on traditional knowledge (TFK) and developed by rural communities over the centuries, have contributed significantly to the superior sharpt and cultural diversity. Douglas Nakashima Chapter 2 10 215 Tom West Chapter 2 10 222 The use of 'and' in "(and nature's gifts)" suggests that nature's gifts are distinct from natur	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9 10	197 206	7 7 7 9 9		198 P 210 I :	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high biodiversity rates. OR EXAMPLE: incista-Arandia et al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and alijbes (Blondel et al. 2010). These strategies avoid rainfall limitations using snowmelt and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chestnuts (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic diversity; (2) mircroclimatic regulation; and (3) hydrological regulation (Pullodo Spots And Bens bills 1995). Broad leafs spots favoring ecosystems diversity and creating habitats for other species Espi'n et al. 2010). "(p9) "The importance of traditional soil and water conservation techniques for semi-arid and Mediterranean environments has been repeatedly highlighted by different authors (Blondel et al. 2010). Techniques such as terracing and the use of water ditches have effectively prevented soil erosion and promoted biodiversity." 'Q0; Liukaser et	Removed thanks
have contributed significantly to the world's natural and cultural heritage by creating and maintaining landscapes of outstanding beauty while helping to sustain production of multiple goods and services that enhance livelihoods occurrily and quality of life." Galluzzi et al. 2010. Home gardens: neglected hotspots of agro-biodiversity and cultural diversity. Siebert 2004. Traditional agriculture and the conservation of biological diversity in Crete, Greece. Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included Addressed by new concepetual framework and NBPs Addressed by new concepetual framework and NBPs Addressed by new concepetual framework and building of natural-cultural landscapes. For example, Unesco World heritage list: now recognize mixed sites, recognizing both their natural and cultural characteristics: Interview of the contributed and section 2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/?8&search—&search_by_country-&media=®ion=&corder=&criteria_restrictation=&ℴ=warRitype=mixed Tom Breeze Chapter 2 10 254 20 251 understand with his is included but hope that it is rolled into a single unified introductory section at the beginning of the report, ideally such harmonised text should appear in the other regional assessments We agree that it should be in Chapter 1. See section 2.2.1 and table 2.1 which provides this The complexity of assessing ecosystem services and identifying beneficiaries can be illustrated in urban ecosystems by "Gómez-Baggethun, E, Barton, D.N. 2013. Classifying and valuing ecosystem services for urban planning. Frederic Lemaitre Chapter 2 11 269 11 270 This is a very important point. Ivery much agree. Thanks Thanks	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9	197 206	77 77 99		198 P 210 I :	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high biodiversity rates. FOR EXAMPLE: Indicated a al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and aljibes (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategies avoid rainfall limitations using snowmelt and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chestnuts (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic diversity, (2) microclimatic regulation; and (3) hydrogical regulation (Pullido-Bosch and Ben Shih 1995). Broad leaf vegetation species, such as chestnuts (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic diversity, (2) microclimatic regulation; and (3) hydrogical regulation (Pullido-Bosch and Ben Shih 1995). Broad leaf vegetes thumid spots favoring ecosystems diversity and creating habitats for other species Spring et al. 2010; (p6) "The landscape in the series of the spring and the use of water ditches have effectively prevented soil erosion a	Removed thanks
Salfuzz et al. 2010. Hone part 2 10 215 Sebert 2004. Traditional agriculture and the conservation of biological diversity in Crete, Greece. Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included. Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included. Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included. Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included. Thank you for	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9 10	197 206	77 77 99		198 P 210 I :	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. DD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high included in the control of the	Removed thanks
Douglas Nakashima Chapter 2 10 225 Siebert 2004. Traditional agriculture and the conservation of biological diversity in Crete, Greece. Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included Addressed by new conceptual frameowrk and NBPs ADD interactions between peoples and their environment, expressed notably through practices that can be based on It Klead to the evolution of socio-ecological systems, and building of natural-cultural landscapes. For example, Unsection 2.2.3.1.2 on It.K address this and section 2.3.3 http://who.curesco.org/en/list/?8&search-8.exrelon-8.exre	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9 10	197 206	77 77 99 111		198 P 210 I :	Nould be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (ie value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. AND interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high isolidiversity; rates. ONE EXAMPLE: Interest and a control of the control of	Removed thanks
Tom West Chapter 2 10 222 16 222 The use of 'and' in "(and nature's gifts)" suggests that nature's gifts are distinct from nature's gifts. But the conceptual framework says these are synonymous. Use 'or' or 'ie' instead, or rephrase. ADD interactions between peoples and their environment, expressed notably through practices that can be based on ILK lead to the evolution of socio-ecological systems, and building of natural-cultural landscapes. For example, Unesco World heritage list. now recognize mixed sites, recognizing both their natural and cultural characteristics: Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world heritage sites. Tom Breeze Chapter 2 10 244 20 251 lunderstand why this is included but hope that it is rolled into a single unified introductory section at the beginning of the report, ideally such harmonised text should appear in the other regional assessments We agree that it should be in Chapter 1. Allan Watt Chapter 2 10 252 Presumably this will start with a simple classification (akin to that used later in this and other chapters). The complexity of assessing ecosystem services and identifying beneficiaries can be illustrated in urban ecosystems provide only a fraction of the total ecosystem services used in cities, high density of beneficiaries relative to existing green infrastructure implies Frederic Lemaitre Chapter 2 11 269 11 278 that the social and economic value of services provided locally by urban ecosystems can be surprisingly high Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discussion in section 2.3.3 to the evaluation of the color decoration. All the social and economic value of services provided locally such harmonised text should appear in the other regional assessments We agree that it should be in Chapter 1. See section 2.2.1 and table 2.1 which provides this The complexity of assessing ecosystem services and identifying beneficiaries can be illustr	Germany Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9 10	197 206	7 7 9 11		198 P 210 I : VV 284 SI A A b b F F F I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high isolidversity rates. OR EXAMPLE: niests-Arrandia et al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and alijbes (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategies avoid rainfall limitations using snowmelt and have a great ecological value and genetic diversity; (2) microclimatic regulation; and (3) hydrological regulation (Pulido-Bosch and Ben Sbih 1995). Broad leaf species create humid spots favoring ecosystems diversity and creating habitats for other species Egg in et al. 2010). "(p3) "The importance of traditional soil and water conservation techniques for semi-arid and Mediterramean environments has been repeatedly highlighted by different authors (Blondel et al. 2010). "feb/il-lukaser et al. 2020 (Austria) (Folda)" "Eastern Tyro) (located in the luter district of Austria) is characterized by a high proportion of mountain areas. In these areas, adaptive management of natural resources by Alpine manal farmers has created a typical	Removed thanks
ADD interactions between peoples and their environment, expressed notably through practices that can be based on ILK lead to the evolution of socio-ecological systems, and building of natural-cultural landscapes. For example, Unesco World heritage list; now receptive mixed sites, recognizing both their natural and cultural characteristics: Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 dicusses world heritage sites Tom Breeze Chapter 2 10 244 20 251 understand why this is included but hope that it is rolled into a single unified introductory section at the beginning of the report, ideally such harmonised text should appear in the other regional assessments We agree that it should be in Chapter 1. Presumably this will start with a simple classification (akin to that used later in this and other chapters). The complexity of assessing ecosystem services and identifying beneficiaries can be illustrated in urban ecosystems services for urban planning. Ecological Economics, 86: 235–245*: interestingly, even for drach ecosystems services used in cities, high density of beneficiaries relative to existing green infrastructure implies Frederic Lemaitre Chapter 2 11 269 11 278 that the social and economic value of services provided not part of the chapter of the analysis of the reference Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world heritage sites Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world environment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world environment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world environment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world environment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world environment. The discussion in section	Germany Roger Keller Tom West	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9 10	197 206 215	7 7 9		198 P 210 I :	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Nould be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high biodiversity rates. FOR EXAMPLE: INCRESSING INC	Removed thanks This content should be covered in chapter 1.
ADD interactions between peoples and their environment, expressed notably through practices that can be based on ILK lead to the evolution of socio-ecological systems, and building of natural-cultural landscapes. For example, Unesco World heritage list; now receptive mixed sites, recognizing both their natural and cultural characteristics: Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 dicusses world heritage sites Tom Breeze Chapter 2 10 244 20 251 understand why this is included but hope that it is rolled into a single unified introductory section at the beginning of the report, ideally such harmonised text should appear in the other regional assessments We agree that it should be in Chapter 1. Presumably this will start with a simple classification (akin to that used later in this and other chapters). The complexity of assessing ecosystem services and identifying beneficiaries can be illustrated in urban ecosystems services for urban planning. Ecological Economics, 86: 235–245*: interestingly, even for drach ecosystems services used in cities, high density of beneficiaries relative to existing green infrastructure implies Frederic Lemaitre Chapter 2 11 269 11 278 that the social and economic value of services provided not part of the chapter of the analysis of the reference Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world heritage sites Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world environment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world environment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world environment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world environment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world environment. The discussion in section	Germany Roger Keller Tom West	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9 10	197 206 215	7 7 9		198 P 210 I :	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Nould be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high biodiversity rates. FOR EXAMPLE: INCRESSING INC	Removed thanks This content should be covered in chapter 1.
bouglas Nakashim Chapter 2 10 244 20 251 understand with heir natural and cultural characteristics: Tom Breeze Chapter 2 10 244 20 251 understand with heir natural and cultural characteristics and section 2.3.3 discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discuss word the minute set of the control of the	Germany Roger Keller Tom West Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	197 206 215			198 P 210 I :	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Nould be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines 226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 286 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high biodiversity rates: ORD REAMPLE: Intesta-Arandia et al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and aljibes (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategies avoid rainfall limitations using snowment and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through storage in species such as chestnuts (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic diversity; (2) mirroclimatic regulation; and (3) hydrological regulation (Pullod-Boost and Ben Sbil 1995). Broad leaf species create humid spots favoring ecosystems diversity and creating habitats for other species Espin et al. 2010; (p6) "The importance of traditional soil and water conservation techniques for semi-arid and Mediterranean environments has been repeatedly highlighted by different authors (Blondel et al. 2010). Fechniques such as terracing and the use of water difficults have a very device for semi-arid and Mediterranean environments. Local people saf	Removed thanks This content should be covered in chapter 1. Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included
Douglas Nakashima Chapter 2 10 243 http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/?&&search_by_country=&media=®ion=ℴ=&criteria_restrication=&ℴ=year&type=mixed dicusses world heritage sites Tom Breeze Chapter 2 10 244 20 251 understand why this is included but hope that it is rolled into a single unified introductory section at the beginning of the report, ideally such harmonised text should appear in the other regional assessments We agree that it should be in Chapter 1. Allan Watt Chapter 2 10 252 Persumably this will start with a simple classification (akin to that used later in this and other chapters). The complexity of assessing exosystem services and identifying beneficiaries can be illustrated in urban ecosystems by "Gómez-Baggethun, E., Barton, D.N. 2013. Classifying and valuing ecosystem services for urban planning. Ecological Economics, 86: 235–245": interestingly, even if urban ecosystems provide only a fraction of the total ecosystem services used in citles, high density of beneficiaries relative to existing green infrastructure implies thanks for the reference Thomas Brooks [UCN] Chapter 2 11 269 11 270 This is a very important point. I very much agree. This is a very important point. I very much agree.	Germany Roger Keller Tom West Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 10	197 206 215			198 P 210 I :	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high biodiversity rates. OR EXAMPLE: Initiation and the service of the control	Removed thanks This content should be covered in chapter 1. Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included
Thanks for the reference Chapter 2 10 244 20 251 understand why this is included but hope that it is rolled into a single unified introductory section at the beginning of the report, ideally such harmonised text should appear in the other regional assessments We agree that it should be in Chapter 1. See section 2.2.1 and table 2.1 which provides this The complexity of assessing ecosystem services and identifying beneficiaries can be illustrated in urban ecosystems by "Gómez-Baggethun, E., Barton, D.N. 2013. Classifying and valuing ecosystem services for urban planning. Erederic Lemaitre Chapter 2 11 269 11 278 that the social and economic value of services provided not part of the report, ideally such harmonised text should appear in the other regional assessments We agree that it should be in Chapter 1. See section 2.2.1 and table 2.1 which provides this See section 2.2.1 and table 2.1 which provides this The complexity of assessing ecosystem services and identifying beneficiaries can be illustrated in urban ecosystems services used in cities, high density of beneficiaries relative to existing green infrastructure implies thanks for the reference Thanks Thanks	Germany Roger Keller Tom West Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	7 7 9 10	197 206 215			198 P 210 I : W ir ir ir 284 si A A b F F Ir	New consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Nould be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (ie value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. AND interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high includersity rates. ON EXAMPLE: Incista Arandia et al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and alijbes (Blondel et al. 2010). These strategies avoid rainfall limitations using snowmelt and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chestnuts (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic diversity; (2) microclimatic regulation; and (3) hydrological regulation (Pulido-Bosch and Ben Sbih 1995). Broad leaf species create humid spots favoring ecosystems diversity and creating habitats for other species Espi n et al. 2010). "(p3) "The importance of traditional soil and water conservation techniques for semi-arid and Mediterranean environments has been repeatedly highlighted by different authors (Blondel et al. 2010). Techniques such as terracing and the use of water ditches have effectively prevented soil erosion and promoted biodiversity." Oncy	This content should be covered in chapter 1. Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included addressed by new concepetual frameowrk and NBPs
Allan Watt Chapter 2 10 252 Presumably this will start with a simple classification (akin to that used later in this and other chapters). See section 2.2.1 and table 2.1 which provides this The complexity of assersing ecosystem services and identifying beneficiaries can be illustrated in urban ecosystems by "Gómez-Baggethun, E., Barton, D.N. 2013. Classifying and valuing ecosystem services for urban planning. Erederic Lemaitre Chapter 2 11 269 11 278 that the social and economic value of services provide only a fraction of the total ecosystem services used in cities, high density of beneficiaries relative to existing green infrastructure implies Thomas Brooks (IUCN) Chapter 2 11 269 11 270 This is a very important point. I very much agree. Thanks	Germany Roger Keller Tom West Douglas Nakashima Tom West	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2		197 206 215 215 222			198 P 210 I :	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this itse is in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high biodiversity rates. OR DAMPIE: incises a value at al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and alijbes (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategies avoid rainfall limitations using snowmelt and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chestnuts (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic diversity; (2) elimicorilimatic regulation; and (3) hydrological regulation; Pall of Species create humid spots favoring ecosystems diversity and creating habitats for other secretions are transported to the use of water difficults have developed to the use of water difficults have developed to the use of water distinct of traditional soil and water conservation techniques for semi-arid and Mediterranean environments has been repeatedly highlighted by different authors (Blondel et al. 2010). Techniques used as terracing and the use of water difficults have a decidence of traditional soil and water conservation techniques for semi-arid and Mediterranean environments has been repeatedly highlighted by different authors (Blondel et al. 2010). Techniques	Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included addressed by new concepetual frameowrk and NBPs Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3
The complexity of assessing ecosystem services and identifying beneficiaries can be illustrated in urban ecosystems by "Gómez-Baggethun, E., Barton, D.N. 2013. Classifying and valuing ecosystem services for urban planning. Ecological Economics, 86: 235–245": interestingly, even if urban ecosystems provide only a fraction of the total ecosystem services used in cities, high density of beneficiaries relative to existing green infrastructure implies thanks for the reference Thomas Brooks [UCN] [UCN] [UCN] [UCN] [UCN] [UCN] [UCN] [UCN] [USN]	Germany Roger Keller Tom West Douglas Nakashima Tom West	Chapter 2	10	197 206 215 215 222 243			198 P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high slocklersity rates. OR EXAMPLE: Incised a et al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and aljibes (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategies avoid rainfall limitations using snowmelt and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chestnuts (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and retracted as void rainfall limitations using snowmelt and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chestnuts (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and great development of the properties of the	Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included addressed by new concepetual frameowrk and NBPs Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 dicusses world heritage sites
Frederic Lemaitre Chapter 2 11 269 11 278 that the social and economics, 86: 235–245": interestingly, even if urban ecosystems provide only a fraction of the total ecosystem services used in cities, high density of beneficiaries relative to existing green infrastructure implies thanks for the reference Thomas Brooks (IUCN) Chapter 2 11 269 11 270 This is a very important point. I very much agree. Thanks	Germany Roger Keller Tom West Douglas Nakashima Tom West Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	10	197 206 215 215 222 243 244			198 P P V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	Piesse consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Nould be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines 226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (ie value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high biodiversity rates. ORD EXAMPLE: iniesta-Arandia et al. 2014 (Spain): [62] "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and aljibes (Blondel et al. 2010). These strategies avoid ranifall limitations using snowment and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad darl vegetation species, such as cherturals (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic diversity; (2) microclimatic regulation; and (3) hydrological regulation (Pulido-Bosch and Ben Sibh 1995). Boad leaf species create humid spots favoring ecosystems diversity and creating habitats for other species Espir et al. 2010; [99] "The importance of traditional soil and water conservation techniques such as steracing and the use of water diches have effectively prevented soil erosion and gromoted biodiversity." Pogl-Lukaseer et al. 2001 (Austral): [648] "Eastern Tyrol (located in the Liera district of Austral) is characterized by a high proporti	Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included addressed by new concepetual frameowrk and NBPs Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 dicusses world heritage sites We agree that it should be in Chapter 1.
Frederic Lemaitre Chapter 2 11 269 11 278 that the social and economic value of services provided locally by urban ecosystems can be surprisingly high thanks for the reference Thomas Brooks (IUCN) Chapter 2 11 269 11 270 This is a very important point. I very much agree. Thanks	Germany Roger Keller Tom West Douglas Nakashima Tom West Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	10	197 206 215 215 222 243 244			198 P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines;226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 259 that value is always subjective (ie value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high socidoversity rates. OR EXAMPLE: Interest Arandia et al. 2014 (Spain): [p2] "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and aljibes (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategies avoid rainfall limitations using snowment and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chestivus (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic diversity; [2] microdimatic regulation; and (3) Hydrological regulation (Pluido-Bostonia (Pluido-Bostonia) (Plu	Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included addressed by new concepetual frameowrk and NBPs Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 dicusses world heritage sites We agree that it should be in Chapter 1.
Thomas Brooks (IUCN) Chapter 2 11 269 11 270 This is a very important point. I very much agree. Thanks	Germany Roger Keller Tom West Douglas Nakashima Tom West Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	10	197 206 215 215 222 243 244			198 P V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	Piesse consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered, i.e. a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (ie value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high sindivistivity rates. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high sindivistivity rates. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high sindivistivity rates. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource practices have been developed by the sindivistivity rates. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resources physionomy has been medied using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and alpites (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategies and organization and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and alpites (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategies and alpites (Blondel et al. 2010). Thes	Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included addressed by new concepetual frameowrk and NBPs Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 dicusses world heritage sites We agree that it should be in Chapter 1.
(IUCN) Chapter 2 11 269 11 270 This is a very important point. I very much agree.	Germany Roger Keller Tom West Douglas Nakashima Tom West Douglas Nakashima Tom Breeze Allan Watt	Chapter 2	10 10 10	197 206 215 215 215 222 243 244 252	10		198 P V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. In a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "ocioc-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines 2.26.27), How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high biodiversity rates. OR EXAMPLE: Initiata Arandia et al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and aljibes (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategles avoid rainfall limitations using snowmelt and have a positive effect on (15) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chesturus (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic diversity (2) microclimatic regulation; and (3) hydrological regulation (Pullido-Bosch and Ben Sbh 1993). Broad leaf species create humid spots favoring ecosystems diversity and creating habitats for other species Espir et al. 2010; (199) "The impromance of traditional soil and water conservation techniques for semi-arid and Mediterranean environments has been repeatedly highlighten by different authors (Blondel et al. 2010). Techniques such as terracing and the use of water ditches have effectively prevented soil erosion and promoted biodiversity." P	Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included addressed by new concepetual frameowrk and NBPs Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world heritage sites We agree that it should be in Chapter 1. See section 2.2.1 and table 2.1 which provides this
Vánia Proença Chapter 2 11 270 11 273 This list is missing time frames (inter-generation) addressed in the SOD	Germany Roger Keller Tom West Tom West Douglas Nakashima Tom West Douglas Nakashima Tom Breeze Allan Watt Frederic Lemaitre	Chapter 2	10 10 10	197 206 215 215 215 222 243 244 252	10		198 P V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. In a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "ocioc-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines 2.26.27), How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (le value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so-called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high biodiversity rates. OR EXAMPLE: Initiata Arandia et al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and aljibes (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategles avoid rainfall limitations using snowmelt and have a positive effect on (15) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chesturus (Castanea sativa), which have a great ecological value and genetic diversity (2) microclimatic regulation; and (3) hydrological regulation (Pullido-Bosch and Ben Sbh 1993). Broad leaf species create humid spots favoring ecosystems diversity and creating habitats for other species Espir et al. 2010; (199) "The impromance of traditional soil and water conservation techniques for semi-arid and Mediterranean environments has been repeatedly highlighten by different authors (Blondel et al. 2010). Techniques such as terracing and the use of water ditches have effectively prevented soil erosion and promoted biodiversity." P	Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included addressed by new concepetual frameowrk and NBPs Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 discusses world heritage sites We agree that it should be in Chapter 1. See section 2.2.1 and table 2.1 which provides this
	Germany Roger Keller Tom West Tom West Douglas Nakashima Tom West Douglas Nakashima Tom West Alian Watt Frederic Lemaitre Thomas Brooks (IUCN)	Chapter 2	10 10 10	197 206 215 215 215 222 243 244 252 269 269 269	10 20 111 111		198 P P V V V S S S S P P P P P P P P P P P	Please consider, whether this is an appropriate place in the document for such a mission statement strongly support this. Would be good to have an overview of the different types of valuation considered as well as the different types of benefits and different actors considered. ie a section 2.1.4 on valuations (following on from a more thorough introduction to different types of value in Chapter 1) which defines and introduces "socio-cultural, monetary and holistic valuation" (lines 226-27). How this ties in with the implicit recognition in line 269 that value is always subjective (ie value is always value to someone/something) will be interesting. Furthermore, measuring changes in values does not only depend on changes in physical data, but also the valuation method(s) used. ADD interrelations between ecosystems and resource management by human societies, forming so called socio-ecological systems, where practices based on ILK can lead to ecosystem services or, for example, high biodiversity rates. OR EXAMPLE: Interest A-randia et al. 2014 (Spain): (p2) "The landscape physionomy has been modeled using agricultural terraces and water transport and storage infrastructures, called acequias and aljibes (Blondel et al. 2010). These trategies avoid a ainfall limitations using snowment and have a positive effect on (1) biodiversity maintenance through broad leaf vegetation species, such as chesturus (Castanea astiva), which have a great ecological value and genetic chernity. (2) microphilation and promoted biodiversity." (2) microphilation and the use of water ditches have effectively prevented to ensoin and promoted biodiversity." (2) microphilation and the use of water ditches have effectively prevented to ensoin ensoin and promoted biodiversity." (2) microphilation and the use of water ditches have effectively prevented to en	Thank you for this suggestion. Now it is included addressed by new concepetual frameowrk and NBPs Thanks for this comment. The discussion in section 2.2.3.1.2 on ILK address this and section 2.3.3 dicusses world heritage sites We agree that it should be in Chapter 1. See section 2.2.1 and table 2.1 which provides this thanks for the reference Thanks

						The use of cross-references in section 2.1 to introduce the chapter structure is a good idea. But text should be modified to also accommodate references to sub-sections 2.3.2/5/6; a cross-reference to section 2.2 could be	
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	11	273	11	2	84 added in section 2.1.2 to mit oduce the tripper structure is a good index. Dut leak should be modified to also accommodate references in section 2.2.2 (and ode added in section 2.1.2)	section 2.11 and 2.1.2 have been rewritten and chapter 1 also introduces the ECA structure
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	11	277	11	2	77 Define social actor (since this is used later in the report) and stakeholder (there are a few places where the two seem to be used interchangeably)	this is an issue for chapter 1 to define terms
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	11	285	11	2	85 Section 2.2: Add a table with the list off all the services assessed in this section, a short definition and justification for selection could also be added	See section 2.2.1 and table 2.1 which provides this
						The section on Soil Quality (2.2.2.4) explicitly states that this service cannot be measured directly and is assessed through indicators and models. This is true, But it is just as true for all the other services assessed in this	
						chapter! For example, the UNFCCC carbon emissions are based on bookkeeping or process modelling, you quantify erosion regulation using RUSLE, which is a model, assigning a capacity to capture air pollutants to vegetation	
						types is modelling I appreciate that you mention it in the soil quality section and that you explain clearly which indicatorswere chosen and why. All other subsections in Section 2.2 should follow this example and be more	This is a good suggestion and we have moved this reflection to the introduction part of regulation
Nynke Schulp	Chapter 2	11	285	58	15	24 specific on justifying which indicators were used, why, and what are the quality issues related to those.	services.
						Section 2.2.1. Status and trends of provisioning services Add a section on medicinal products EXAMPLE: Cara/blo & Morales 2010 (Portugal): (p153) "Up until the 1970s, in particular during spring and autumn, the women, shepherds, hunters and fishermen of the area all used to collect a variety of plants for both food	
						and medicine as they engaged in their daily activities. A few men, including some well known smugglers, were skilled in gathering mustrooms and some of the rarer medicinal plants, such as the bladderseedt (Physospermum corrubiense) or the mountain arriac (Arnica montana L.), from sites deep in the woods and from across the border in Spain." (p.153) "More than half of the 364 plant species used by people are considered wild (199 species), and 140 of these (70 per cent of the wild species) were reported to have been traditionally gathered from the wild and consumed either as food (10 per cent,), as medicinal plants (58 per cent,) or both (32 per cent,). Most of these plants, as well as the remaining 59 species of the wild flora, have also been used in the area for other purposes, such as veterinary medicine, fuel, fodder, and handicraft or building materials (Carvalho 2005)." (p.162) "Generally, wwse (and sometimes husbands) grepare the basic remedies to treat the family or the animals. However, partial rerigies made of plant mixtures, some herball extracts, and special lotions and olintemits (such as those for wolf and viper bites and for scorpion or wasp stings) are prepared by specially trained healers who provided them on request. In the folk phytotherapy there are some important remedies that are regarded as essential contributions to the families' well-being "[165]" "facilitional knowledge concerning medicinal and edible plant anians in the memories of older and middleaged residents. Moreover, it is still	
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	11	285			practised by some older women and middle-aged housewives, and occasionally among some young people who claim they care about healthy and safe food and alternative medicine."	Thank you very much, this is very helpful and is thus included in the SOD
						Section 2.1.1. Food ADD subsection on Wild plants gathering as a source of food: Delia et al. 2006. An ethnobotanical survey of wild edible plants of Paphos and Larnaca countryside of Cyprus. Dénes et al. 2012. Wild plants used for food by Hungarian ethnic groups living in the Carpathian Basin. Luczaj et al. 2013. Wild food plants used in the villages of the Lake Vrana Nature Park (northern Dalmatia, Croatia) Menender-Baceta et al. 2011. Wild edible plants traditionally gathered in Gorbeialdea (Biscay, Basque Country) Nedelicheav 2013. An ethnobotanical study of wild edible plants in Bulgaria. Papp et al. 2013. The uses of Betula pendula Roth among Hungarian Csángós andSzékelys in Transylvania, Romania Pardo-de-Santayana 2007. Traditional knowledge of wild edible plants used in the northwest of the liberian Peninsula (Spain and Portugal): a comparative study. Schunko & Vog 2010. Organic farmers use of vivile food plants and fingin is a hilly area in Styria (Austria)	
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	11	285			Söukand et al. 2015. An ethnobotanical perspective on traditional fermented plant foods and beverages in Eastern Europe.	Extensive attention for traditional medicinal plant knowledge included in the SOD
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	11	285			ADD subsection on Fishing and hunting as sources of food and livelihood: Lavillier et al 2016 (Siberia; "The type of freindeer herding practiced by the Evenk of southern Yakutia and the Amur region is called taiga It corresponds to a dual economy and a dual logic of subsistence between hunting and reindeer herding, with seasonal interplay between the two." "One of the most important ecosystem services for the Evenk nomads [is] sable hunting." (A. Lavrillier, S. Gabyshev and M. Rojo (2016). The Sable for Evenk reindeer herding, with seasonal interplay between the two." "One of the most important ecosystem services for the Evenk nomads [is] sable hunting." (A. Lavrillier, S. Gabyshev and M. Rojo (2016). The Sable for Evenk reindeer herding, with seasonal interplay between the two." "One of the most important ecosystem services—climate change, worldwide market economy, and extractive industries. In: Marie Roud and Zsolt Moinár (eds.), indigenous and local knowledge of biodiversity and ecosystems services in turope and Central Alsa's. Contributions to an IPBST regional assessment. UNESCO: Paris.) Kitti et al. 2006 (Sweden and Finland): [10;154) "Fishing and hunting resources are also essential components of what defines a good pasture. Herding requires a certain level of flexibility in order to manage and control the course of herding under changing conditions and to ensure sufficient income. In Sirka, herders spent not only summer but also some of their time in autumn within the summer grazing areas where they fish and hunt, respectively. These activities provide herders with additional income or fish and meat for ther own consumption. It is traditionally an important part of the economy of the household as well as of the social relations among families." Lavrillier 2013 (Northern Russia): (p262) "In the case of reindeer herding with small herds, while the main subsistence comes from intense salmon fishing numbers and dogs to condete and exhaur region as well as among the Even in the Khabarovsk region. Among	Thank you very much for these suggestions. Space limitations do not allow us to fully develop discussion of this as a provisioning service, but we shall mention it introduction and refer to further discussion under cultural services.
						I totally agree that one way to describe trends in ecosystem services is to go to governmental statistics and map the trends. Fine. But the key question is why these patterns are changing, which you address in many cases, and	This requirement cannot be addressed in our chapter as the drivers impacting NBP's trends are the
						wether these patterns can be sustained over time. The second part of the question is of course much harder to tackle and I do not have a clear cut option to do so. Maybe this issue can somehow addressed in a section on	focus of chapter 4. This chapter aims to underestand the contributions of NBPs to QoL. We will make
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2	11	285	24	5	66 tradeoffs among provisioning, regulating and supporting services	sure that this is clear in the new version.
PESC-3	Chapter 2	11	286			Genetic resources as provisioning services are missing	This is a good point. We shall a section related to this.
	Chapter 2	11	292	11		33 Can you be a bit more specific as to what these benefits are so that readers can get a feel for this heterogeneity? These two sentences are a bit vague, I think it's important to, in some way embed the fact that this is largely due to the limited availability of trade data, making it (if you'll pardon the economic jargon) hard to tell where the stocks originate from or where they flow to. For example, FAO trade data can give us an idea of where crops are produced and sold but not how they are used (re-exported, processed, stored or consumed fresh). This affects	We think that examples have been listed already in line 287-288. THE COMMENTS SEEMS TO BE UNRELATED TO THE LINES GIVEN.
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	12	297 302	11		98 our capacity to say who is benefitting and how. 02 Here an addition would be useful, explaining that wild foods such as game meat, mushrooms and berries are considered cultural services and are explained later on in the report.	Suggestion included
	Chapter 2	12	302	12		uz Here: an adoution would be useful, explaining that will clook such as game meat, mushrooms and pernies are considered during services and are explained later on in the report. Food and folder should both be covered in this section	This has been done in section 2.2.2.1 on food and feed
PESC-3	Chapter 2	12	302			We need to estimate the role of ecosystem regulation in agriculture production, make the difference between ecosystem production and human inputs	We agree this is an important point for ecosystem services but the implementation of the nature benefits to people by the MEP changes the perspective
	respects to		w w 1/4			Section 2.2.1.1.2. Wild capture and cultured aquatic food production EXAMPLES of local / small-scale fishing: Demeter 2016 (Utraine): "Same meat is an important additional food resource for a narrow layer of the community. Fishing in the streams and rivers crossing the forest is an important aspect of the traditional use of hardwood floodplain forests." (László Demeter (2016). Biodiversity and ecosystem services of hardwood floodplain forests: past, present and future from the perspective of local communities in West Ukraine. In: Marie Roué and Zoslf Molnár (eds.), Indigenous and local knowledge of biodiversity and ecosystems services in Europe and Central Asia: Contributions to an IPBET regional assessment. UNESCO: Paris' Stählberg 8 Svanberg 2011. Catching basking led, Leuciscus ious (Li, in the Baltic Sea.), in the Baltic Sea. Nieminen et al. 2004. Local voices from the Faroe Islands. (Danmark): (p241) "For the community, faroes, they (whales) brought a lot of food for free. That's inportant for the community, and then the hunt is going on. when the hunt itself is over, it's like a dealing process on preparing process to store the meat. It gets all the people in the community in one way or another and there's a lot of people out, so you can have a talk and meet people It's nice together." [Ólavur Sjurðarberg [[chairman of Pilot Whalers Association] "Reyes et al. 2015. What definition of the "petits metters" in fishing? [Quelle definition des "Petits metters" de la pêche?] Moore 2003. Seals and fisheres in the Clydée Sea area (Scotdanie): "Irraditional knowledge informs science."	
						Flannery & Ó Cinnéide 2008. Spatial planning from the perspective of a small seaside community in Ireland. Cush & Varley 2013. Cooperation as a survival strategy among west of Ireland mail-liscale mussel farmers.	Many thanks for providing these additional references, in particular those relating to indiginous and local knowlege. Of course, the focus of this section is on the largest contributions to production, but v

	1			_	-			
								Many thanks for providing these additional references, in particular those relating to indiginous and local knowlege. Of course, the focus of this section is on the largest contributions to production, but we
								have taken your suggestions into account as possible within the given space limitations.
							Section 2.2.1.1.1. Cultivated crops and reared animals ADD The case of reindeer husbandry and Sam irreindeer herders: socio-ecological system depending on boreal forest. lichen, and climate conditions	
							Roturier et al 2016 (Sweden): "The whole range of ecosystems in boreal regions is necessary to complete the annual cycle that rules reindeer husbandry. It depends on access to different types of grazing pastures, particularly	
							conifer forests supporting extensive ground lichen cover and arboreal lichen are vital to feed reindeer during winterture." (Samuel Roturier, J. Nygård, LE. Nutti, M.P. Åstot and M. Roué (2016). Reindeer husbandry in the boreal forest: Sami ecological knowledge or the science of "working with nature". In: Amair Roué and 2014 Molnár (eds.), Indigenous and local knowledge of the science of "working he turge pand certard Asia:	
							oriest oriest: sam econgical knowledge or the science of working with nature . in: Marie know and cost knowledge or bloodwersity and ecosystems services in Europe and Central Asia: Contributions to an IPBES regional assessment. UNESCO: Paris.)	
							- Inga 2007 (Sweden) (p101) "The availability of lichen is important but is not the only determinant whether the pastureland is good or bad. They also pay attention to whether the ground is moist or dry, the snow conditions	
							and the type of forest. The most important question is if lichens are available under the snow cover (Ruong, 1964; Ryd, 2001)." - Roturier & Roué 2009 (Sweden): (p1966) "Sa'mi reindeer herders are dependent on the boreal forest as an important resource for their reindeer and they use its natural diversity to manage their herds. The knowledge and	
							- notice a note 20 years (1990) as in iterations represent the order of the order o	
							effects of the trees and understorey vegetation on snow cover and the ability to foresee how these factors may vary as the winter progresses. Many of the factors affecting reindeer herding, such as ground vegetation and	
							tree cover, are directly or indirectly driven by forestry (Fig. 2)" ADD HNY Seminatural Grasslands, Wood pastures	
						-	- Babai 2016 (Romania): Role of TEK based mountain small scale-farming in maintaining and managing cultural landscapes and mountain biodiversity in an Eastern European setting. "Rural communities' long-term experiences	
						á	and inherited, culturally transmitted local ecological knowledge have created an adaptive land use system, which is able to maintain high biological diversity." "The long-term and sustainable use of these ecosystem services work through complex ecosystem-based land use management systems which function not at the species but at the landsee and complex mosaic ecosystem level?. (Dairiel Babaid (2016). High nature value seminatural	
							work inrough complex ecosystem-based along use management systems which uncount not at the species out at the along spea and complex mosaic ecosystem level. (Damiel about 2016), rigin nature value seminatural grasslands – European hotspots of blocultural diversity, in Marie Roué and Zsolt Molnár (eds.), indigenous and local knowledge of biodiversity and ecosystems services in Europe and Central Asia: Contributions to an IPBES	
							regional assessment. UNESCO: Paris)	
						- 1	- Nascu and Rakosv 2016 (Romania): The traditional practices and management driven by traditional ecological knowledge of many rural communities are the main reason for the existence and functioning of cultural landscases and HVN farmine with remarkable bioderistiv. "HVN fardscases - being the result of small scale semi-subsistence farmine - are linked and induced by the traditional ecological knowledge of their practitioners.	
							proving that TEK is still present in Romania and South-Eastern Europe." "[In lued] detailed local observations on the importance of ecosystem services, e.g., grasslands near forests have a higher quality, or the beneficial	
							presence of certain tree species in the meadows etc., reflect the close relation and detailed knowledge of their environment". (Cosmin Ivascu and Laszlo Rakosy (2016). Biocultural adaptations and traditional ecological	
Douglas Nakashima	Chanter 2	12	30	3			knowledge in a historical village from Maramureş Land, Romania. In Marie Roué and Zsolt Molnár (eds.), Indigenous and local knowledge of biodiversity and ecosystems services in Europe and Central Asia: Contributions to an IPBES regional assessment. UNESCO: Paris.)	
Cougias (vdRdS)(IIIId	CHaptel 2	- 12	30		+		Varga et al 2016 (Hungary): "Wood pastures are the basis for traditional silvopastoral husbandry and constitute an integral part of the cultural landscape across Europe." "Utilization and extent of wood pastures in Hungary	
							were significantly reduced in the past 50 years as a consequence of the suppression of traditional land-use practices." (Anna Varga, Anita Heim, László Demeter and Zsolt Molnár (2016). Rangers bridge the gap: integration of traditional ecological knowledge related to wood pastures into nature conservation. In Marie Roué and Zsolt Molnár (eds.), Indigenous and local knowledge of biodiversity and ecosystems services in Europe and Central Asia:	
						(Contributions to an IPBES regional assessment. UNESCO: Paris)	
							- Moinár et al 2016 (Hungary): "Traditional extensive grazing is supported by nature conservation management, and agri-environmental and Natura 2000 (a network of protected habitats across the EU) regulations and payments. However, most economic and political drivers act against traditional management" (Zsolt Moinár, L. Sáfián, J. Máté, S. Barta, D.P. Sütő, Á. Moinár and A. Varga (2016). "It Does Matter Who Leans on the Stick":	
							payments. However, most economic and political drivers act against traditional management. (2501 kilonia), 15 March, 15 March, 25 March, 27 March, 26 March, 26 March, 26 March, 27 March,	
						,	Asia: Contributions to an IPBES regional assessment. UNESCO: Paris.)	
							- Kis et al 2016 (Hungary): "Traditional pasturing with herders has been and still is adapting to the ever-changing world. Such practices assist sustainable use of ecosystem services and preservation of biodiversity, while herders contribute to producine secuellent quality excellent quality excel	
							adaptive practices." (József Kis, S. Barta, L. Elekes, L. Eng, T. Fegyver, J. Kecksmett, L. Lajkó and S. Szabó (2015). Traditional herders' knowledge and worldview and their role in managing biodiversity and ecosystem-services of	
							extensive pastures. In: Marie Roué and Zsolt Molnár (eds.), Indigenous and local knowledge of biodiversity and ecosystems services in Europe and Central Asia: Contributions to an IPBES regional assessment. UNESCO: Paris.) ADD Pastoralism in Mediterranean regions:	
							ADU r'astoriam in meuteurranean regions: - Oteros-Rozas et al. 2013 (Spain). Traditional ecological knowledge among transhumant pastoralists in Mediterranean Spain.	
						-	- Fernández-Giménez & Estaque 2012 (Spain). Pyrenean pastoralists' ecological knowledge: documentation and application to natural resource management and adaptation.	
						,	As above, the main issues to my knowledge regarding crops are that we don't have easy access to how globalised markets distribute produce across different sectors. If possible, I would also like to see some mention of honey	
						F	production here as, although honeybees are manufactured capital rather than a natural resource per se, the production of honey relies on the availability of surrounding nectar resources from a stable ecosystem. This isn't a	this was impossible for this SOD, although some mentions are included in pollination by yourself and
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	11	30	4	11	304 l	huge issue in the northern parts of Europe but will have major impacts on countries with a large beekeeping culture like Ukraine, Spain and Turkey.	Simon Potts Most of the literature cited in this draft relates to long-term and historic trends and their interpretation.
								For this purpose, it is not necessarily the best choice to rely on the most recent literature. A detailed
							Separately, I would also recommend, due to the flow of goods across continents that this is harmonised with the other regional assessments so that trade factors can be properly tailored to each region. For example, Europe and West Asia immosts a large amount of fruits from abroad, even for cross that are review across the region which should be a stated but. It would be heliful to be maded this in the same resional structure as used but when the stated but it would be heliful to be maded this in the same resional structure as used but when the stated but it would be heliful to a media from the other states and the state of the same relies and structure as used but the state of the stat	discussion of management measures taken would, unfortunately, go beyond the scope of this assessment. Space limitations demand that we keep discussion of measure limited to what is necessary
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	11	30	4	11		and west, said imports a large amount or intrust form and ording, even for crops that are grown across one region warrish stated out, it would be negliut to entend to mente this in the same regional structure as used by the assessments (so e.g. what proportion of food from key nutritional groups does EVA import from Africa, Asia Partica, and Partica, deep regional structure as used by the assessments.	to make historic trends plausible.
								Data gaps are now dicussed in section 2.5 on knowledge gaps and this discussion will be devloepd
								further for the final draft. Section 2.3.5 now provides material on non-monetary value. We have
								appointed a new LA to work specifically on monetary valuation and they will will develop material that
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	11	30	4	11		Finally, a key point I would hope to see raised here s the varying availability of data on crop and animal production and sale prices for their produce (as well as the almost total absence of information on non-monetary trade) I am a bit concerned that a lot of the literature here is very old and unlikely to be up to date. There's also a lot of vagueness here too, with little specific details as to what measures were taken and how they have affected	will be incorporated into section 2.3.5 along side the discussion of non-monetary viaues.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	11	30	6	11		aquatic food production.	This has been updated with further references
								The graphs will be redrawed for production, with IPBES policies on style (e.g. regarding start and end-
								points of time axes). Use of equal scaling for the vertical axes appears impractial. We have pointed out
T D	Chart 2					200		the overall differences in bulk production from marine, freshwater and aquaculture in the text.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	11	30		11	5Ub I	It would also be useful to keep the graphs in this chapter harmonised to use the same time scale (Table 2.2. seems different from the others), which should be stated in the legend, and remove the extra white space.	We will never be able to describe momentary status. Shall we always grammatically refer to the past for
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	12	31	3	_	(General point. Suggest avoid expressing production - and other metrics subject to change - as if constant i.e. avoid present tense. For this example, it might be expressed as "was 8.9 million tons p.a. in 2014".	"status" assessment? Do we have a policy for this?
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	12	31	3	12	316	Revise sentence, the text is not clear ("even when taking the smaller size of this area")	Thank you, we have clarified this.
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	12	31 31		12		Add a reference(s) Add a reference(s)	We changed punctuation to link this sentence to the following, where the reference is provided. This has been updated with further references
Thomas Brooks								
(IUCN)	Chapter 2	12	32	0 :	12	320 1	It would be useful to explain briefly what these "more sustainable management practices" are, and how we can be sure of this explanation, rather than simply a decline in the stock.	we have added a reference Geijzendorffer et al.
								We removed this sentence, since disussion of policy objectives does not fall into the scope of the report.
								Whaling does make only a minor contribution to overall marine food production (next to many other components), which is why it cannot be discussed here. However, we added a general note in the
							What about non-EU nations? I appreciate that this may be a political hot potato (and am by no means an expert in this) but the political discourse between Norway, Iceland and the UK on this issue, along with Norway and	introduction of section 2.2.1 that the diversity of provisioning services resulting from underlying
Tom Breezo	Chanter 3	11	22	,	11		the deciding activities should probably be mentioned here as it may affect sustainability. It would also be useful to state how this is to be implemented and what, if any, literature is available to demonstrate whether or not the an obliging are which to be only affective.	biodiversity might in some cases be just as important as its bulk quantity, but that status and trend are
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	- 11	32	-	11	322	not these policies are likely to be effective	hard to assess based on available bulk data.
DECC 2	Chante - 3	13	32			I.	Flours 11 is mission death and for cost core FAO papert includes this information	The delineation of the marine areas to be included had not been decided at the time of this draft.
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	13					Figure 2.1. is missing Arctic and far east seas, FAO report includes this information Give source / reference.	The reference is in the following line.
				•				

					1	Т		T
Tom West	Chapter 2	14	344	14	4	345	If not complete contribution. EU aquaculture production has been stagnant for a number of years, hence aquaculture forming a key area for the EU's Blue Growth Strategy. References needed in any case.	We write that "Salmon farming in Northern Europe made an important contribution to this expansion." and the stagnation in other parts of ECA is clear from Fig 2.3. There is no reference, because the figures are derived directly from the data in Fig 2.3. We now exlain this in the text. Discussion of specific policy instruments is outside the scope of this assessment.
Tom West	Chapter 2	14	345	14	4		Sources needed for these stats. Are they by weight or by value - big difference in aquaculture since shellfish are worth much less by weight than finfish (see the third table here http://www.eumofa.eu/aqualculture-yearly-comparison-between-ms)	There is no reference, because the figures are derived directly from the data in Fig 2.3. We now exiain this in the text. It is policy throughout Chapter 2 to work with quantities rather than monetary value. Unfortunately it is not clear form the comment what the "challenge" is that it relates to. If the
							Please provide a more nuanced picture here of the possibilities to respond to this challenge. Currently, there is a narrow focus on regulatory frameworks and the industry's committment. The change of consumption patterns,	"challange" was the potential for expansions of aquaculature to increase production, the topic of this
Germany Allan Watt	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	14 14	349 350	14			Le. consuming less fish and molluscs, should be mentioned here as well. What is needed is not only technical solutions, but also a cultural shift. Give source / reference and perhaps expand on this point.	passage, thenthe comment appears off topic. this section has been redrafted with further references
							This source is rather old given that it is about industry and regulatory frameworks changing. Perhaps see the (summary of) EU states Multi Annual National Aquaculture Plans -	
Tom West	Chapter 2	14	351	14	4		http://ec.europa.eu/fisheries/cfp/aquaculture/multiannual-national-plans/index_en.htm I have serious reservations about citing a 13 year old paper as a source here. Surely these adaptations have now occurred and there is evidence of what their impacts where? If not then I would suggest removing this sentence,	Many thanks for providing this link. However, we removed this sentence as it is off-topic.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	14	351	14	4		There exhabites the submitted by the sub	We agree this stentence is best removed.
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	15	357				2.2.1.2. Provisioning of materials [timber, flowers, skin] Svanberg et al. 2012. Uses of tree apsis nor orthern and eastern parts of Europe.	Thank you for suggesting this reference.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	15	363	15	5	363	As the concepts of stocks and flows are not explained then the problem of double counting is somewhat moot: you can't double count the benefits of a consumptive service flow, only the stocks from which they are derived	The comment appears unrelated to the line cited.
Nynke Schulp	Chapter 2	15	374	15	5		The statement on the absence of pan-European data is correct. Nevertheless, several individual countries do report on ornamental resources in their own (bilangual) statistics, and also the European Forestry Institute has some of such data.	Since the FOD the NCP classification has changed regarding ornametnal materials so we are still searching for literature and reports on this topic and a place holder has been included.
PESC-3	Chapter 2	16	384				Provision of timber. Report from Plan Bleu and FAO on Mediterranean Forest ecosystem services including timber production. General Directory of forestry in Turkey has extensive data on timber production as well.	We assume these are included in the FAO statistics that we discuss.
							There is very little information on the actual benefits of the industry here, the section mostly reviews the total production of roundwood and industrial wood but doesn't explain the size of the industry (e.g. ha of forested land) or it's economic output (which is important to explain a lot of these trends, although I understand that this data won't be widely available, it certainly is in the UK and I would be very surprised if it wasn't available elsewhere).	Many thanks for the information on data sources outside the EU and Russia. Unfortunately, the
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	16	384	18	В		There's also very little information outside of the EU and Russia, however no mention of data deficiency is present. Have all the national statistics ministries been explored (I know of timber harvest statistics in Georgia for example, available from http://www.geostat.ge/index.php?action=page&p_id=431⟨=engj?	comment remains vague regarding what trends exactly are explained by what. It is unclear how "economic output" can _explain_ trends in production.
								A reference to the source of this data is inculded. We replace "calculated" by "reported" to avoid the
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	16	385	10	6	385	What was the basis for this calculation/mapping? Modelling, national statistics (of what)?	false impression of a discussion of methods. The two maps display different information: density of standing stock (m^3/ha) and yearly production
PESC-3	Chapter 2	16	392				There is information on timber stocks for Russia and Turkey, maps should be combined	(m^3). So they can't be combined.
Werner Rolf Tom Breeze	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	16 16	393 394	16	-		please decide whether or not to use measure in figure caption (i.e. m3/ha) - compare with upcoming figures 2.5, 2.6, 2.7 What is roundwood? Do you mean decisions, coniferous or both here?	Thank you for noting the missing units. This has been fixed. Thank you. We added a proper definition.
Tom Breeze	chapter 2	10	334					
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	16	394	16	6	395	The text states that production has been stable yet looking at the graph, production almost halved over a 5 year period and has only slowly begun to recover. Why is this (my guess is the collapse of the USSR)? This seems like an important trend that should be elaborated on based on what data is available. Colleagues in countries with severe changes can then be consulted to help explain why this is.	This is the obvious explanation. However, we do not elaborate on it because separation of reproting biases and actual changes in production is difficult.
Nynke Schulp	Chapter 2	17	399	1		400	Figure 2 shows a very obvious drop around the year 1990. This drop has to be explained. Is there something really happening here, or is it a data artifact around the opening of the Iron Curtain?	This is not clear to us, either, we are trying to find out.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	17	402	17	7	402	should be "In the ECA".	Thank you, but we disagree on this point of grammar.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	17	402	17	7	404	Although this data is claimed to be more detailed I'm not sure what the message here is? That wood removal is greater in Western Europe? How are you defining western Europe? Is there any evidence that this rate of removal is unsustainable? Is most of it from plantations?	We agree that more background information could be added, space permitting. We removed discussion of the absolute production in Western Europe, since it depends indeed sensitively on the precise delineation of that region by EUROSTAT.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	17	402	13	7		On the same note, the text implies that the data used for Figure 2.6 distinguishes between fuel and timber use. Does that means that 2.5. does not? And If not then I would suggest including the graphic in the introductory part of this section (before line 384) to show the total use of timber natural capital stocks for any use.	Thank you for this suggestion. We opted for a total removal of Fig 2.7.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	17	405	17	7		What does this decrease in productivity actually mean for the industry and the benefits it supports?	We decided that the endpoint for this assessment it the poduction itself, since subsequent processing and trade and resulting value added are difficult to disentagle.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	17	406	17	7	407	What is industrial wood? I'm really struggling with how you can have statistics on this for the whole of the EU and yet not have the information for roundwood removal in Eastern Europe	We removed this text and Fig 2.7.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	18	417	18	В	417	Should fuelwood be included here? It's not been discussed separately in the subsection and it's inclusion here contradicts the need to separate it from timber that the overview text mentioned	We removed this figure.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	18	419	18	8	419	"allocated" should be "located"	Thank you, fixed.
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	18	422	18	В	422	Replace "not a clear trend" by "unsteady trend" - also, if possible, add some explanations for the observed pattern - for instance, is it related to changes in market demand?	We prefer the current wording (if its "unsteady", then there is no trend). Further information on attribution will be added as it become available Variation is not actually that large by the way. This is indeed a likely reason for the variations seen. However, since there is no clear trend, further
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	18	422	18		422	Again, what about the monetary output of this industry? This is very likely to be driving changes as the price per tonne shifts.	discussion might be rather about details, not the big picture.
TOTTI Breeze	Chapter 2	10		10	D			Box 2.1 was included as a case study of ILK. Unfortunately, space does not allow us always to go into
Werner Rolf	Chapter 2	19	427	20	0		if you account domestic livestock in other services (f.i. transhumcae shepherds (see Box 2.1)) you may consider it to take into account wool and leather products here as well. This sub-section could be moved to the end of section 2.2.1; Medicinal plants/substances could also be included; the various paragraphs are currently too general, merging the more relevant information in single text on	this level of detail. a new section medicinal resources NCP has been added see 2.2.2.4
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	19	427	19	9	427	"other provisioning services" possibly works better.	
PESC-3	Chapter 2	19	427				There are very limited examples of other materials	We will revisit other materials once a final decision on the classification of natures contribution to people (NCPs) has been made within IPBES.
								We will revisit other materials once a final decision on the classification of natures contribution to people (NCPs) has been made within IPBES.
Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	19	427	19	9	433	unless reed is picked up somewhere else in the assessment, this appears to be an entirely random piece of information	We will revisit other materials once a final decision on the classification of natures contribution to
Germany	Chapter 2	19	427	19	9	433	Unless reed is picked up somewhere else in the assessment, this appears to be an entirely random piece of information.	people (NCPs) has been made within IPBES. Indeed, these were the only countries for which we could obtain data on reedbed areas and reed
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	19	430	19	9	433	Is information only available for these countries?	harvests.
Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2	19	435	19	9	435	"majority of oak forests" should surely read "majority of Cork oak (Quercus suber) forests"?	Thank you, fixed.
				19				Right, we fixed this.
Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	19	435	15	9	436	I sincerely doubt that statement, unless it only refers to the cork oak (Quercus suber)	Right, we fixed this.
Germany Tom Breeze	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	19 19	435 435	19	9		Please ensure validity of this statement, unless it only refers to cork oak (Quercus suber). What is the total volume of cork produced?	This is now incldued in the section on cork production on page 64
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	19	436	19			Revise sentence: the majority of cork oak forests; Some recent statistics, in English, for Portugal can be found here: http://www.apcor.pt/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/APCOR-Boletim-Estatistico.pdf	We edited as suggested and are taking the linked document into account.
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	20	440				Give examples of materials to illustrate point.	The paragraph has been edited for specificity, examples for biological raw materials have been added.
Vânia Drac		20	440		0			The paragraph has been edited for specificity, examples for biological raw materials have been added.
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	20	440	20	u	445	Provide concrete examples of raw materials from marine and benthic ecosystems	

Chapter 2	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	468 471 473 476	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21	445 448 457 457 457 457 457 457 457 466 466 466 466 470	Not clear what is being referred to here It's not clear from this text what exactly the raw materials in question are? Minerals? If so what was extracted? How were they used? What is their monetary output? If it's decreasing, what is the volume produced and how much has it fallen? Between what years? Odd juxtaposition of flax, hemp (plant fiber) and wool (animal fiber) in one final paragraph another isolated statement without useful temporal axis. Does that tie into the topic biodiversity or ecosystem services anywhere else? Does this statement tie into the topic biodiversity or ecosystem services anywhere else? very spefic information for UK, not sure if appropriate here. If considered so, other national level information based on existing ecosystem services assessments could be added for more balance Data for these crops and for wool should be available for other countries too, the UKNEA is based on DEFRA statistics that are updated annually. Before start of 2.2.1.4 Biomass-based energy (Page 2.2, Line 523), add following information: EU Water Framework Directive-Case Study. The increasing demand by citizens and environmental organizations for cleaner rivers and lakes, groundwater and coastal beaches has been evident for considerable time. This demand by citizens is one of the main reasons why the Commission has made water protection one of the priorities of its work. The new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizen single propers has been made in water protection in Europe, in individual Member States, but also in tackling significant problems at European level. But Europe's waters are still in need of increased efforts to get them clean or to keep them clean. After 30 ye	The paragraph has been edited for specificity, examples for biological raw materials have been added. The paragraph has been edited for specificity, examples for biological raw materials have been added. The section on cotton has been edited and new section on other vegetal materials included seee 2.2.2.3.3 The paragraph has been deleted. The categories for subgestion. Reference to increasing demand has been made, but this section does not lend itself for reference to policy objectives. This has been covered in other chapters. The categories for subregions are now used in uniformity all throughout the sections Europe refers to the European Union
Chapter 2	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	447 454 454 454 454 454 455 465 465 465 468 471 473	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21	448 457 457 457 457 457 521 466 466 470	If it's decreasing, what is the volume produced and how much has it fallen? Between what years? Odd juxtaposition of flax, hemp (plant fiber) and wool (animal fiber) in one final paragraph another isolated statement without useful temporal axis. Does that tie into the topic biodiversity or ecosystem services anywhere else? Does this statement tie into the topic biodiversity or ecosystem services anywhere else? Very spefic information for UK, not sure if appropriate here. If considered so, other national level information based on existing ecosystem services assessments could be added for more balance Data for these crops and for wool should be available for other countries too, the UKNEA is based on DEFRA statistics that are updated annually. Before start of 2.2.1.4 Biomass-based energy (Page 22, Line 523), add following information: EU Water Framework. Directive-Case Study: The increasing demand by citizens and environmental organizations for cleaner rivers and lakes, groundwater and coastal beaches has been evident for considerable time. This demand by citizens is one of the main reasons why the Commission has made water protection one of the priorities of its work. The new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new Europea	The section on cotton has been edited and new section on other vegetal materials included seee 2.2.2.3.3 The paragraph has been deleted. The paragraph is been deleted. The paragraph has been deleted.
Chapter 2	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	447 454 454 454 454 454 455 465 465 465 468 471 473	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21	448 457 457 457 457 457 521 466 466 470	If it's decreasing, what is the volume produced and how much has it fallen? Between what years? Odd juxtaposition of flax, hemp (plant fiber) and wool (animal fiber) in one final paragraph another isolated statement without useful temporal axis. Does that tie into the topic biodiversity or ecosystem services anywhere else? Does this statement tie into the topic biodiversity or ecosystem services anywhere else? Very spefic information for UK, not sure if appropriate here. If considered so, other national level information based on existing ecosystem services assessments could be added for more balance Data for these crops and for wool should be available for other countries too, the UKNEA is based on DEFRA statistics that are updated annually. Before start of 2.2.1.4 Biomass-based energy (Page 22, Line 523), add following information: EU Water Framework. Directive-Case Study: The increasing demand by citizens and environmental organizations for cleaner rivers and lakes, groundwater and coastal beaches has been evident for considerable time. This demand by citizens is one of the main reasons why the Commission has made water protection one of the priorities of its work. The new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new Europea	2.2.2.3.3 The paragraph has been deleted.
Chapter 2	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	454 454 454 454 455 459 465 465 468 471 473	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21	457 457 457 457 457 457 457	Odd juxtaposition of flax, hemp (plant fiber) and wool (animal fiber) in one final paragraph another isolated statement without useful temporal axis. Does that tie into the topic biodiversity or ecosystem services anywhere else? Does this statement tie into the topic biodiversity or ecosystem services anywhere else? very spefic information for UK, not sure if appropriate here. If considered so, other national level information based on existing ecosystem services assessments could be added for more balance Data for these crops and for wool should be available for other countries too, the UKNEA is based on DEFRA statistics that are updated annually. Before start of 2.2.1.4 Biomass-based energy (Page 22, Line 523), add following information: The increasing demand by citzens and environmental organizations for cleaner rivers and lakes, groundwater and coastal beaches has been evident for considerable time. This demand by citzens is one of the main reasons why the Commission has made water protection one of the priorities of its work. The new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citzens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Policy has to get citizens more involved. European Water Policy has undergone a thorough restructuring process, and a new Water Framework Directive adopted in 2000 will be the operational tools, esting the objectives for water protection for the future process has been made in water protection in Europe, in individual Member States, but also in tackling significant problems at European level. But Europe's waters are still in need of increased efforts to get them clean or to keep them clean. After 30 years of European water legislation, this demand is expressed, not only by the scientific community and other experts, but to an ever increasing extent by citizens and environmental organizations (http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/info/i	The paragraph has been deleted. Thank you for this suggestion. Reference to increasing demand has been made, but this section does not lend itself for reference to policy objectives. This has been covered in other chapters. The categories for subregions are now used in uniformity all throughout the sections Europe refers to the European Union
Chapter 2 Chapter 3	20 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	454 454 454 454 455 465 465 465 468 471 473	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21	457 457 457 457 521 466 466 470	another isolated statement without useful temporal axis. Does that tie into the topic biodiversity or ecosystem services anywhere else? very spefic information for UK, not sure if appropriate here. If considered so, other national level information based on existing ecosystem services assessments could be added for more balance Data for these crops and for wool should be available for other countries too, the UKNEA is based on DEFRA statistics that are updated annually. Before start of 2.2.1.4 Biomass-based energy (Page 22, Line 523), add following information: EU Water Framework Directive-Case Study: The increasing demand by citizens and environmental organizations for cleaner rivers and lakes, groundwater and coastal beaches has been evident for considerable time. This demand by citizens is one of the main reasons why the Commission has made water protection one of the priorities of its work. The new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Policy has to get citizens more involved. European Water Policy has been made in water protection in Europe, in individual Member States, but also in tacking significant problems at European level. But Europe's waters are still in need of increased efforts to get them clean or to keep them clean. After 30 years of European water legislation, this demand is expressed, not only by the scientific community and other experts, but to an ever increasing extent by citizens and environmental organizations (http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/info/intro_en.htm, accessed on June 18, 2016). Pelase use the categories for the subregions, what is the Euro-area? Figure 2.11 uses	The paragraph has been deleted. Thank you for this suggestion. Reference to increasing demand has been made, but this section does not lend itself for reference to policy objectives. This has been covered in other chapters. The categories for subregions are now used in uniformity all throughout the sections Europe refers to the European Union
Chapter 2	20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	454 454 454 455 459 465 468 471 473 476	20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21	457 457 457 521 466 466 470	Does this statement tie into the topic biodiversity or ecosystem services anywhere else? very spefic information for UK, not sure if appropriate here. If considered so, other national level information based on existing ecosystem services assessments could be added for more balance Data for these crops and for wool should be available for other countries too, the UKNEA is based on DEFRA statistics that are updated annually. Before start of 2.2.1.4 Biomass-based energy (Page 2.2, Line 523), add following information: EU Water Framework Directive-Case Study: The increasing demand by citizens and environmental organizations for cleaner rivers and lakes, groundwater and coastal beaches has been evident for considerable time. This demand by citizens is one of the main reasons why the Commission has made water protection one of the priorities of its work. The new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In a chieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Policy has to get citizens more involved. European Water Policy has undergone a thorough restructuring process, and a new Water Framework Directive adopted in 2000 will be the operational tool, setting the objectives for water protection for the future protection for the future protection for prope, in individual Member States, but also in tacking significant problems at European level. But Europe's waters are still in need of increased efforts to get them clean or to keep them clean. After 30 years of European water legislation, this demand is expressed, not only by the scientific community and other experts, but to an ever increasing extent by citizens and environmental organizations (http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/info/intro_en.htm, accessed on June 18, 2016). Pelase use the categories for the subregions, what is the Euro-area? Figure 2.11 uses the term "Euro area". How does the World Bank (source of this	The paragraph has been deleted. The paragraph has been deleted. Thank you for this suggestion. Reference to increasing demand has been made, but this section does not lend itself for reference to policy objectives. This has been covered in other chapters. The categories for subregions are now used in uniformity all throughout the sections Europe refers to the European Union
Chapter 2 Chapter 3	20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	454 454 454 459 465 465 468 471 473 476	20 20 20 21 21 21 21	457 457 521 466 466 470	very spefic information for UK, not sure if appropriate here. If considered so, other national level information based on existing ecosystem services assessments could be added for more balance Data for these crops and for wool should be available for other countries too, the UKNEA is based on DEFRA statistics that are updated annually. Before start of 2.2.1.4 Biomass-based energy (Page 22, Line 523), add following information: EU Water Framework Directive-Case Study: The increasing demand by citizens and environmental organizations for cleaner rivers and lakes, groundwater and coastal beaches has been evident for considerable time. This demand by citizens is one of the main reasons why the Commission has made water protection one of the priorities of its work. The new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Folicy has to get citizens more involved. European Water Policy has undergone a thorough restructuring process, and a new Water Framework Directive adopted in 2000 will be the operational tool, setting the objectives for water protection for the future. Much progress has been made in water protection in Europe, in individual Member States, but also in tackling significant problems at European level. But Europe's waters are still in need of increased efforts to get them clean or to keep them clean. After 30 years of European water legislation, this demand is expressed, not only by the scientific community and other experts, but to an ever increasing extent by citizens and environmental organizations (http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/info/intro_en.htm, accessed on June 18, 2016). Pelase use the categories for the subregions, what is the Euro-area? Figure 2.11 uses the term "Euro area". How does the World Bank (source of this Figure) define this term?	The paragraph has been deleted. Thank you for this suggestion. Reference to increasing demand has been made, but this section does not lend itself for reference to policy objectives. This has been covered in other chapters. The categories for subregions are now used in uniformity all throughout the sections Europe refers to the European Union
Chapter 2	20 20 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	454 459 465 465 468 471 473 476	20 22 21 21 21	521 466 466 470	Data for these crops and for wool should be available for other countries too, the UKNEA is based on DEFRA statistics that are updated annually. Before start of 2.2.1.4 Biomass-based energy (Page 22, Line 523), add following information: EU Water Framework Directive-Case Study: For his increasing demand by citizens and environmental organizations for cleaner rivers and lakes, groundwater and coastal beaches has been evident for considerable time. This demand by citizens is one of the main reasons why the Commission has made water protection one of the priorities of its work. The new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In achieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Policy has to get citizens more involved. European Water Policy has undergone a thorough restructuring process, and a new Water Framework Directive adopted in 2000 will be the operational tool, setting the objectives for water protection for the future. Much progress has been made in water protection in Europe, in individual Member States, but also in tackling significant problems at European level. But Europe's waters are still in need of increased efforts to get them clean or to keep them clean. After 30 years of European water legislation, this demand is expressed, not only by the scientific community and other experts, but to an ever increasing extent by citizens and environmental organizations (http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/info/intro_en.htm, accessed on June 18, 2016). Pelase use the categories for the subregions, what is the Euro-area? Figure 2.11 uses the term "Euro area". How does the World Bank (source of this Figure) define this term?	The paragraph has been deleted. Thank you for this suggestion. Reference to increasing demand has been made, but this section does not lend itself for reference to policy objectives. This has been covered in other chapters. The categories for subregions are now used in uniformity all throughout the sections Europe refers to the European Union
Chapter 2	20 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	459 465 468 471 473 476	22 21 21 21	521 466 466 470	Before start of 2.2.1.4 Biomass-based energy (Page 22, Line 523), add following information: EU Water Framework Directive-Case Study: The increasing demand by citizens and environmental organizations for cleaner rivers and lakes, groundwater and coastal beaches has been evident for considerable time. This demand by citizens is one of the main reasons why the Commission has made water protection one of the priorities of its work. The new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In a chieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' grouped water Policy has undergone a thorough restructuring process, and a new Water Framework Directive adopted in 2000 will be the operational tool, setting the objectives for water protection for the future. Much progress has been made in water protection in Europe, in individual Member States, but also in tackling significant problems at European level. But Europe's waters are still in need of increased efforts to get them clean or to keep them clean. After 30 years of European water legislation, this demand is expressed, not June 18, 2016). please use the categories for the subregions, what is the Euro-area? Figure 2.11 uses the term "Euro area". How does the World Bank (source of this Figure) define this term?	Thank you for this suggestion. Reference to increasing demand has been made, but this section does not lend itself for reference to policy objectives. This has been covered in other chapters. The categories for subregions are now used in uniformity all throughout the sections Europe refers to the European Union
Chapter 2	21 21 21 21 21 21 21	465 465 468 471 473	21 21 21	466 466 470	EU Water Framework Directive-Case Study: The increasing demand by citizens and environmental organizations for cleaner rivers and lakes, groundwater and coastal beaches has been evident for considerable time. This demand by citizens is one of the main reasons why the Commission has made water protection one of the priorities of its work. The new European Water Policy will get polluted waters clean again, and ensure clean waters are kept clean. In a chieving these objectives, the roles of citizens and citizens' groups will be crucial. This is why a new European Water Policy has to get citizens more involved. European Water Policy has undergone a thorough restructuring process, and a new Water Framework Directive adopted in 2000 will be the operational tool, setting the objectives for water protection for the future protection for the process, and a new Water Framework Directive adopted in 2000 will be the operational tool, setting the objectives for water protection in Europe, in individual Member States, but also in tacking significant problems at European level. But Europe's waters are still in need of increased efforts to get them clean or to keep them clean. After 30 years of European water legislation, this demand is expressed, not only by the scientific community and other experts, but to an ever increasing extent by citizens and environmental organizations (http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/info/intro_en.htm, accessed on June 18, 2016). please use the categories for the subregions, what is the Euro-area? Figure 2.11 uses the term "Euro area". How does the World Bank (source of this Figure) define this term?	lend itself for reference to policy objectives. This has been covered in other chapters. The categories for subregions are now used in uniformity all throughout the sections Europe refers to the European Union
Chapter 2	21 21 21 21 21 21 21	465 465 468 471 473	21 21 21	466 466 470	Framework Directive adopted in 2000 will be the operational tool, setting the objectives for water protection for the future. Much progress has been made in water protection in Europe, in individual Member States, but also in tackling significant problems at European level. But Europe's waters are still in need of increased efforts to get them clean or to keep them clean. After 30 years of European water legislation, this demand is expressed, not only by the scientific community and other experts, but to an ever increasing extent by citizens and environmental organizations (http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/info/intro_en.htm, accessed on June 18, 2016). please use the categories for the subregions, what is the Euro-area? Figure 2.11 uses the term "Euro area". How does the World Bank (source of this Figure) define this term?	lend itself for reference to policy objectives. This has been covered in other chapters. The categories for subregions are now used in uniformity all throughout the sections Europe refers to the European Union
Chapter 2	21 21 21 21 21 21 21	465 465 468 471 473	21 21 21	466 466 470	please use the categories for the subregions, what is the Euro-area? Figure 2.11 uses the term "Euro area". How does the World Bank (source of this Figure) define this term?	lend itself for reference to policy objectives. This has been covered in other chapters. The categories for subregions are now used in uniformity all throughout the sections Europe refers to the European Union
Chapter 2	21 21 21 21 21 21	465 468 471 473	21 21	466 470	Figure 2.11 uses the term "Euro area". How does the World Bank (source of this Figure) define this term?	Europe refers to the European Union
Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	21 21 21 21 21	468 471 473 476	21	470		Europe refers to the European Union
Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	21 21 21 21	471 473 476				
Chapter 2 Chapter 2	21 21	476		476	What data is there on the distribution of these uses? Is it driving the observed trends? How is LTAA calculated? Without this it's very hard to tell; what he index actually shows	This section has been removed
Chapter 2	21				For example suggests that there are other sources. If so, they should have been considered in the assessment.	This sentence has been removed
	21 21		21	479	Not sure what these two sentences add to the discussion? They aren't directly related to any of the evidence subsequently cited and the Mease et al note should be included after the mention of the paper itself. (Re)Moving these two sentences would create a much better flow of information.	Agreed, sentences removed.
Chapter 2	21	476	21		What information on the proportion of basins exploited is available?	This section has been removed
		480	21	494	Add information on the meaning of the scores of the Water Exploitation Index	This has now been dealt with in the section on water security and FEW nexus
					This is very information rich and detailed but I think it may work better as a graph or map to more directly illustrate where the index is highest or lowest with the text just used to cover the main trends (where has the highest,	Thank you for your comment. Nuance has been added to the section, and most text to which you refer
Chapter 2 Chapter 2	21 21	480 485	22		the lowest etc.). While The authors make a good point regarding abstraction being as linked to agricultural area as it is population, some emphasis is needed that not all agricultural land is irrigated.	has been deleted. This section has been rewritten, so that trends per sub-region are provided
Chapter 2	21	485	22		Can these data be illustrated in maps? - similar to the previous chapter (e.g. Figure 2.4)	This section has been rewritten, so that trends per sub-region are provided
Chapter 2	22	497	22		This is more like it!	Your positive feedback is highly appreciated
Chapter 2 Chapter 2	22 22	502 502	22	514	"albeit mainly on status rather than trends" - however, time series data of water use may eventually be applied to derive trends; correct volumes data, m3 and km3 are given simultaneously Why give water volumes both in m3 and in km3, i.e. without systematically putting one of both between brackets, or choosing one?	Your correction has been incorporated, and all data has now been presented in km3 Your correction has been incorporated, and all data has now been presented in km3 We have initially focused on available scientific literature, as well as UN studies. Additional databases
Chapter 2	22	502	22		FAO's Water Base has more statistics. Also consult the work done in WaterGAP related projects (Kassel).	will be consulted, especially for Eastern Europe and Central Asia
Chapter 2	22	523	23	551	Again: can these data be illustrated in maps? - similar to the previous chapter (e.g. Figure 2.4) I do not understand the rationale for only considering fuel wood production in this section and ignoring arable biofuels, biogas, biodiesels of first and second generation, willow coppice etc. Reference: Manning, P., Taylor, G.,	Map illustration integrated in the section
Chapter 2	22	523	22	523	E. Hanley, M., 2015. Bioenergy, Food Production and Biodiversity – An Unlikely Alliance? GCB Bioenergy 7, 570–576. doi:10.1111/gcbb.12173	Biofuels have now been covered in the SOD of the ECA report - see the following section. Willow coppice not explicit but it is assumed to be part of woody biomass based energy in the used datasets.
						Positive feedback is appreciated. Trade patterns of wood is dealt with in Chapter's Status and trends of
Chapter 2	22	523	23	563	This is another well written and informative section. I would still like to see any information on the economic output and trade patterns (e.g. is wood produced in Sweden used for fuel in Sweden only?) of the industry; and if it is absent, that is worth knowing in itself. It would also be useful to mention (or at least cross reference with the climate regulation section) what the benefits of using wood fuel over other fuels are. I am confident however from what is mentioned on Page 24 that the authors are on a good course here.	inter-regional flows section under 2.2.4.3.1 Materials and biomass-based energy, and the economic output of the industy also incorporated under that section. Cross reference made to Climate Regulation section.
	22	529			It would be useful to mention here what the energy output of wood (and other fuels) are, possibly in comparison to coal. This way readers will have an idea of just how much more or less efficient per tonne wood fuel	
Chapter 2	22	529	22	532	consumption is. Note that there is a distinct difference between 'energy production' and 'energy consumption'. Figure 2.12 seems to refer to the production side, at primary energy level. This is not well reflected in the text, namely in line 534,	Addition made to the section
Chapter 2	22	534	23	542	which reads "consumption of renewable energy". Line \$40 is also ambiguous and should be checked for correctness and clarity. Part of consumed energy in the EU is imported and part of what is refered to as 'primary energy production' in Eurostat is exported, therefore Figure 2.12 does not allow conclusions on 'consumption'. For example, the EU is a net importer of bioethanol; part of wood fuels are exported, etc.	Consumption corrected to production (line 534) in line with the Figure presented
						A specific trade-offs section has been developed in SOD and covers different aspects of these mentioned 5t trade-offs. Furthermore, this is partially addressed under section 2.2.4.3.Provision of timber as well as trade-offs occurring between different types of ES under section 2.3.5.1 (Distributional equity and
Chapter 2 Chapter 2	22	534	22			justice) The relevant EU Directive has been cited. 20% renewables target already in the text.
Chapter 2	23	544	23	548	l presume these statistics refer to roundwood for wood fuel?	Yes, the sentence specifies this
Chapter 2	23	552	23			Policy regarding renewables in Central Asia integrated to the text Text has been removed
Chapter 2	23	334	2	334	2.2.2. Status and trends of regulating services EXAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: Pointereau 2006 (France): [10117] "Within open farming areas, trees help to guarantee the continuity of food chains, control crop pests and encourage the pollination of certain crops. They ensure a high level of biodiversity: the diversity of species, varieties, flora and fauna in highly productive areas. Generations of farmers have succeeded in making use of this biodiversity to optimize production systems and increase their yield by using pedoclimatic conditions to their advantage and by taking into account constraints. By choosing and then selecting the most suitable species of trees, they have been able to protect their crops and catatic from excessive wind, pesticide drifts or sunshine. They have learnt to manage the risks of recision and to stabilize the banks of canasia and rivers; 1913 "When farmers created bocages, they were hoping to achieve different results depending on the region and the period: the production of wood for fuel in the Avesnois bocage, using hornbeams; barriers for livestock using hawthorn and blackthorn; the production of drinks in the Nor*mandy apple orchards; the production of dridder using the leaves of ash trees in the Pyrenean avalleys; hedgerows acting as windbreakers using beech in the close smarriers* in Seine-Martimer or cypresses in the Rhone Valley. Farmers quickly realized that they could also reap other benefits from this system. As maintenance techniques developed and species diversified, they were able to plant new types of trees and thereby meet broader needs. By pollarding or pruning trees with high branches, for example, farmers combined the production of firewood for brand ovens with the production of minum." (120-2121) "Traditional orchards of standard trees comprise a wide arrange of microhabitats (herbaceous plants, buds, flowers and fruits, cavities, deadwood and bark) because of their struct	This ILK example may be included as an additionnal ex of multiservices in 2.2.2 with citation in 2.2.1 (Avail + MC)
C	hapter 2 hapter 2	hapter 2 22 hapter 2 23 hapter 2 23	hapter 2 22 534 hapter 2 23 544 hapter 2 23 552	hapter 2 22 534 22 hapter 2 23 544 23 hapter 2 23 552 23	hapter 2 22 534 22 537 hapter 2 23 544 23 548 hapter 2 23 552 23 553	hapter 2 22 534 22 537 (Ite the RFD here. Also state what proportion of energy is to be generated by renewables because of this directive. hapter 2 23 542 23 552 23 553 Are there similar policies in play in any of these countries? If not then the difference is hardly remarkable. hapter 2 23 554 23 554 What caused the peak of 650 million m3 in 2001? 2.2.2. Status and trends of regulating services EXAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: EXAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: EXAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: EVAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: EVAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: EVAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: EVAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: EVAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: EVAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: EVAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: EVAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: EVAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: EVAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) managed by traditional practices leads to a wide array of ecosystem services: EVAMPLE: How a cultural landscape (bocage) traditional pr

						Box 2.1 The role of ILK of transhumance sheeherds on preserving some relevant regulating services	
						BOX 2.1 Ine role of ILK of transhumance sepeners on preserving some relevant regulating services ADD mention of the case of reindeer herders (Sami) and traditional herders (e.g. Hunearv)	
						Kis et al 2016 (Hungary): "Traditional land-use practices exercised by herders contribute also to the survival of a number of protected bird and plant species. Shrubs, pioneer forests and invasive species may outcompete	
						has et a 2230 (injurie). It administration in a contraction and a	
						managing biodiversity and ecosystem-services of extensive pastures. In: Marie Roué and Zsolt Molnár (eds.), Indigenous and local knowledge of biodiversity and ecosystems services in Europe and Central Asia: Contributions	
						to an IPBES regional assessment. UNESCO: Paris.)	
						Roturier et al 2016 (Sweden): Based on experience and knowledge of free ranging since early times, Sami reindeer herders have become experts in using ecosystem processes, "working with nature" to guide and control their	
						herds within vast territories. (Samuel Roturier, J. Nygård, L.E. Nutti, M.P. Ástot and M. Roué (2016). Reindeer husbandry in the boreal forest: Sami ecological knowledge or the science of "working with nature". In: Marie Roué	
						and Zsolt Molnár (eds.), Indigenous and local knowledge of biodiversity and ecosystems services in Europe and Central Asia: Contributions to an IPBES regional assessment. UNESCO: Paris.)	
						Molniar et al 2016 (Hungary): Grass is the key ecosystem service for herders (in Hungary)." "The pasture grazed by an cinent cattle and sheep breeds that are herded by traditional herders in traditional costumes has been a high quality excotourism product since the early 20th century." Zosl Mohinár, L Safáin, J. Mádé, S. Barta, D. P. Sultó, Á. Molnár and A. Varga (2016). "It Does Matter Who Leans on the Stife: Hungarian Harder's perspectives on	
						quanty estructures to product since the early studied in the early studi	
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	24	567			assessment. UNESCO: Paris.)	We extend ILK across the chapter
						The box is really important but I consider it should be placed in a different section in which the role of the whole social ecological system in sustaining regulating services is addressed. And I wonder how this is consistent with	
						the treatment for chapter 1. Mabye be the role of the whole social ecological system has to be clearly introduced earlier (of course it is in the conceptual framework but might need to be more explicitly fleshed out) and	Chapter 1 now provides a much wider diacussion of the socio ecological system and sections 2.1.1. and
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2	24	567	24		Included into the sections of each of the types of services	2.1.2 have been adjusted to take account of chapter 1.
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	24	568	24	5/0	The link between the two sentences is not clear, the reference to ILK should be better framed. While I do believe this should be retained. I would asseest movine ILK samales to the end of the subsection and flesh out this part to illustrate a) the differences between what standard scientific procedures and ILK can show	ILK is now dissaued in more depth in a variety of sections
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	24	569	24	570	Write to deleve in should be retained, would suggest inlying its earlipes to the subsection and nest out inspart to industrie at the universities between what scandard scientific procedures and the can show but and by localised case studies that refine the observed trends from the rest of the section.	Due to useful feedback on ILK and support from the Dialogue workshop and the ILK group ILK material has been enhanced and included in a number of sectiosn
TOTAL DI CCEC	chapter 2	2-4	303	2-1	570	as the by bounded day studies that terms the book that the has not much text of the section.	ind dear chanced and included in a number of decidant
Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	25	574	25	578	it would be sensible to spell this out 70% of the overall 29(?) different types(?) of regulating services? Or are different regulating services lumped and added up to 100%? If so, how?	This has been updated with further references
Germany	Chapter 2	25	574	25		it would be helpful to spell this out: 70% of the overall 29(?) different types(?) of regulating services? Or are different regulating services lumped and added up to 100%? If so, how?	This has been updated with further references
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25	574	25	575	This sentence reads awkwardly, can I suggest "The Millennium Ecosystem Assessments suggests that 70% of regulating services were being degraded at a global scale at the start of the millennium."	This has been edited as requested
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25	577	25	577	Remove "Paula A." - there are similar citation errors throughout this section that I won't flag up individually.	Citaitions and references have been edited and improved This has been disussed in inland freshwater see 3.2.3.3.3 but we will add marine litter material later.
Sigrid Kusch	Chapter 2	25	580	27	663	Please consider mentioning marine litter.	This has been dicussed in inland freshwater see 2.2.3.2.3 but we will add marine litter material later after completing on going literature searches
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25	582	25	503	rease consider menuoling marine titler. Define Xenic What about filtering harmful organisms?	removed reference to xenic
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25	582	25		How is this measured? To what standards?	removed this material
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2	25	582	25		Typo: R for Constanza needed?- There are several other inconsistencies in the way literature is cited	Citaitions and references have been edited and improved
PESC-3	Chapter 2	25	587			The section on water quality is very important and the information is very brief. There is information on changes in water quality and drivers that should be mentioned.	This section has been developed further. Drivers will be discussed in chapter 4
						The future directions indicated by the authors are very promising and will hopefully produce a very insightful section. This section would be enhanced by some very concise information on how ecosystems filter water,	
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25	587	25	608	s especially forests and tundra as mentioned in the discussion of the National Report on Ecosystem Services in Russia.	More information in this subsection are added regarding how forest and toundra ecosystems filter water
						Perhaps a clearer distinction should be made between the observed trends in water quality (which are positive in many European rivers, as a result of reduced inflow of pollutants) and the rivers and freshwater ability to	section 2.2.1.6 generally and line 891 specifically highlight The change of trends of water quality and
Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2	24	588	24	597	provide regulating services, which might have declined. See also lines 602 - 604 on page 24	compares them to NCP trends section 2.2.1.6 generally and line 891 specifically highlight The change of trends of water quality and
Roy Remme	Chapter 2	25	590	25	592	This trend is not true for all European rivers. For example, the water quality of the Rhine river has been improving over the past years, due to transnational efforts. These efforts have been well documented.	compares them to NCP trends
noy nemme	chapter 2	23	330	2.5	331	The definition of the following of the finite first and desiration of the first and desiratio	compares dient to real diens
						Harrison et al 2014 : the article explores the relationship between biodiversity and ecosystem services provision, not an an analysis of the state and trends of water quality in Europe. Indeed, water quality of rivers in the EU	section 2.2.1.6 generally and line 891 specifically highlight The change of trends of water quality and
Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2	24	590	24		Improved since the 1990ies EEA, 2015. Freshwater quality - European briefing, State of Europe's Environment Report 2015. Copenhagen, Denmark. http://www.eea.europa.eu/soer-2015/europe/freshwater.	compares them to NCP trends
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25	590	25		What metrics are the basis for this? What are the magnitudes of these trends?	this section has been edited
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	25	593	25	593	Revise sentence: among all evaluated regulating services	this paragraph has been edited
* *				0.5			ć 11.1
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25	604	25	604	Citica reference	references added
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze			604 605	25 25	604	Cite a reference Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote	references added reference added
	Chapter 2	25			604		reference added
	Chapter 2	25			604		
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	25 25	605	25	604	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote Tecommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/ a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	25 25	605	25	604	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/ a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	25 25 25	610	25 26	604 605 618	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote Trecommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are enshitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be and thus cannot be referred as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	25 25	605	25	604 605 618	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/ a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	25 25 25 25	610	25 26 27	604 605 618 663	It recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems guite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpholi. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited.	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies.
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	25 25 25	610	25 26	604 605 618 663	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote Trecommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are enshitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be and thus cannot be referred as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	25 25 25 25	610	25 26 27	604 605 618 663	I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed.	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies.
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 25	605 610 622 622	25 26 27 27	604 605 618 663 663	Irecommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "in 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries [ref]" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only.	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622	25 26 27 27 27 26 26	604 605 618 663 663 625	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are ensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endiess. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of pollutarion captures which type of pollutarion registre to wrightences between deciduous and conferous forests. Statement as it	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622	25 26 27 27 26	604 605 618 663 663 625	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endiess. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)"	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of poliution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622	25 26 27 27 27 26 26	604 605 618 663 663 625	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are ensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of pelutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and coniferous forests. Statement as it now stands is not togical. It is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1 - 1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622	25 26 27 27 27 26 26	604 605 618 663 663 625	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and coniferous forests. Statement as it now stands is not logical. It is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1-1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry depos	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622	25 26 27 27 27 26 26	604 605 618 663 663 625	Irecommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not encliess. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and coniferous forests. Statement as it now stands in on to logical. It is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1 - 1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry deposition in general) as in Maes et al. (2011), referen	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622	25 26 27 27 27 26 26	604 605 618 663 663 625	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are ensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and coniferous forests. Statement as it is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1 - 1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry deposition in general) as in Mases e	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622	25 26 27 27 27 26 26	604 605 618 663 663 623 625 629	Irecommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not encliess. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and coniferous forests. Statement as it now stands in on to logical. It is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1 - 1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry deposition in general) as in Maes et al. (2011), referen	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of poliution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622 623	25 26 27 27 27 26 26 26	604 605 618 663 663 623 625 629	Irecommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endiess. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, is would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and confierous forests. Statement as it now stands is not object. It is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1-1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry deposition fluxes are dependent on meteorology. Wet depositio	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622 622 623	25 26 27 27 27 26 26 26	604 605 618 662 662 625 625	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are ensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endiess. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "in 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries [ref]" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of pollutants they per of pollutants from eight to differences between deciduous and conferous forests. Statement as it now attacks in the first sentence only. It is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1 - 1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry deposition in genera	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of poliution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26	604 605 618 662 662 625 625	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are esnistive to reflects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and coniferous forests. Statement as it to now stands is not logical. It is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1 - 1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26	604 605 618 662 662 625 625	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are ensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. In the EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of reputation reparts with the operation of the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. It is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1 - 1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry deposition in general) as in Maes et al. [2011, reference to figure 2.13).	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26	604 605 618 662 662 625 625	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are ensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and coniferous forests. Statement as it is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1 - 1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry deposition in general) as in Mases e	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26	604 605 618 662 662 625 625	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)"	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26	604 605 618 662 662 625 625	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are ensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endiess. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and conferous forests. Statement as it is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1 - 1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry deposition fluxes are dependent on m	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 622 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26 26	604 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and coniferous forests. Statement as it in now stands is not logical. It is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1 - 1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 623 623 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26 26 26	604 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are esnitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and coniferous forests. Statement as it to now stands is not logical. It is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1 - 1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry d	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned This has been edited and section re-written Now, we follow the new classification of NCPs Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 623 623 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26	604 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are ensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. It is paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of pollutants thy peof pollutants which peof pollutants from the surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry deposition in general) as in Maes et al. (2011), reference to figure 2.13). The differences are considerable. It should be made clear that the dry deposition considered in MAES (2011) is only one part of the deposition flux. Both deposition fluxes are dependent on met	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned This has been edited and section re-written
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany Germany Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 623 623 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26 26 26	604 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605	Cite this report rather than include it as a footnote It recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/3 critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems guite at the their stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are rescribed to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final shirs. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and oproper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper rane with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and coniferous forests. Statement as it now standards in the contribution of the proper canne made clear that the dry deposition considered in MAES (2011) so lonly one part of the deposition flux. Both in the contribution of more or less independently from ecosystem types - to the removal of air pollutants from the air. This has to fetne larger than dry deposition and it is (also) ia. influenced by meteorological conditions (ia. amount of rainfall). This is	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned This has been edited and section re-written Now, we follow the new classification of NCPs Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany Germany Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 623 623 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26 26 26	604 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605	Trecommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems guite at the the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next set, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress guite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects at prollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase – e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)* You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, lowould recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation contrives when one of pollutants how delified to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1 - 1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry deposition in general) as in Maes et al. (2011, clearly says that "ecosystems influence are considerable. It should be made clear that the dy deposition on meteorology. Wet depositions for we	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned This has been edited and section re-written Now, we follow the new classification of NCPs Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany Germany Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 623 623 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26 26 26	604 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605	Extension of the propert and the same and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation of a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems guite at the beginning of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress guite at the start that ecosystems unter a stress guite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects as it pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)." Stou switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, involut recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and coniferous forests. Statement as it one standard to the precision of the proper name with the deposition of the proper name with the deposition of the proper name with the deposition of the proper name with the proper name with the chemical names in a provided information from the across the proper name with the proper name w	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned This has been edited and section re-written Now, we follow the new classification of NCPs Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Welgend Germany Germany Germany Germany Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 623 623 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26 26 26	604 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605	It recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/ a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite at the selective of the target of the chapter would be very helyful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the sext that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects an politicity on a final proper and the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects an politicity on a final proper and the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e. g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. Their must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale (1 - 1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly), in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing the most and is in considerable. It should be made clear that the dry deposition considered in MAES (2011); sonely none part of the deposition flux. Both deposition f	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned This has been edited and section re-written Now, we follow the new classification of NCPs Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany Germany Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 623 623 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26 26 26	604 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605	It recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by exosytems quite at the beginning of the beginning of the beginning of the hapter would be very helpful. Then, the stew of air quality regulation by exosytems quite at the beginning of the beginni	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned This has been edited and section re-written Now, we follow the new classification of NCPs Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany Germany Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 623 623 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26 26 26	604 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605	Extremely the consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/ a critical view on the provided information from the studies ctet would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems guite at the beginn of the chapter would be very helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declined to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress guite at the start hat ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endies. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to [compounds] as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature details and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries [ref]" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the chemical names in brackets in the first sentence only. This paragraph is fairly obscure. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of pollutant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and conferous forests. Statement as it now stands is not logical. It is recommended to differenciate the role of trees/forests at the local scale [1-1000 m - capturing traffic emissions directly], in cities and their surrounding (via climate regulation) and at the regional level (influencing dry deposition fluence) and the proper manual proper in the proper of	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned This has been edited and section re-written Now, we follow the new classification of NCPs Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany Germany Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 623 623 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26 26 26	604 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605	It recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by exosytems quite at the beginning of the beginning of the beginning of the hapter would be very helpful. Then, the stew of air quality regulation by exosytems quite at the beginning of the beginni	reference added More material on indcators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indcators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned This has been edited and section re-written Now, we follow the new classification of NCPs Done
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany Germany Germany	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 623 623 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26 26 26	6046605 618 6633 6633 6235 625 625 625 627 (ff) 627 628	Elte this report rather than include it as a footnote It recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/86/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation/a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be necessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems guitae at the beginning of the chapter would be very lepful. Then, in the next set, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. 3. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. 3. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. 3. The EEA report also informs about air quality are resulted to expect and indirect impacts on expert and the provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. 3. The EEA report also informs about air quality are resulted and indirect impacts of the deposition from the first sentence only. 4. This paragraph is fairly obscire. There must be precise data on which type of vegetation captures which type of politurant how effectively. There might be differences between deciduous and conferous forests. Statement as it now stands is not biged. 3. It is recommended to differentiate the role of frees/fores/sta at the local scale (1 - 1000 m	reference added More material on indicators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indicators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned This has been edited and section re-written Now, we follow the new classification of NCPs Done These realtionships are now discussed with references relating to the Pyrenees
Tom Breeze Werner Rolf Germany Germany Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend Germany Germany Germany Germany Tom Breeze Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	605 610 622 622 622 623 623 623 623	25 26 27 27 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	604 605 618 663 663 625 625 625 625 627 627 628	Elte this report rather than include it as a footnote I recommend to consider indicators that can be related to EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC). Thus IPBES and EU policy may be directly linked to each other. Please revise this section and provide the information in a more systematic manner. A synthetic evaluation / a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited would be encessary. A concise insight into the complexity of the issue of air quality regulation by ecosystems quite a the beginning of the chapter would be ever helpful. Then, in the next step, it could be declared to which selected aspects the chapter is limited to. It is necessary to stress quite at the start that ecosystems themselves are sensitive to effects air pollution and thus cannot be regarded as final sinks. Their capacity to capture air pollution is not endless. We would also welcome an analysis including a critical view on the provided information from the studies cited. The EEA report also informs about air quality direct and indirect impacts on ecosystems, which influence their provision of ecosystem services. This aspect could be more broadly discussed. Rephrase - e.g. "In 2012, exposure to (compounds) as a result of poor air quality was attributed with x premature deaths and a reduced quality of life for x people across 40 European countries (ref)" You switch between chemical and proper names between these two sentences, I would recommend using the proper name with the minimal proper propers and the proper propers and the propers a	reference added More material on indicators is now to be added to the chapter for the final draft as the indicators liaison group have now provided an agreed list of indicators and related data sources. More insights into the issue of air regulation and the fact that ecosystems can be affected by air quality have been provided. The section has been re-organised. There is not space to provide a detailed critical review of the case studies. The impact of pollution on ecosystems and its effects on their ability to provide ES, has been included Rephrased Done This paragraph has been re-written The issue of scale has been mentioned This has been edited and section re-written Now, we follow the new classification of NCPs Done These realtionships are now discussed with references relating to the Pyrenees

Germany	Chapter 2	26	628	26	62	19 The meaning of sentence ""The latter is importantEurope (Fig 2.14):" is not clear to me.	Changed
						"In Russia,suburban forests" there seems to be a grammatical mistake. Further, about the "maximum capacity" in Russia, see comment to lines 623 - 627 (high pollution = high service). And, what is an information useful for	
						saying that 1 ha covered by trees can capture 1 t pollutants per year without damage, if the pollution is not further specified? including the posibility of damage here is very much appreciated, but it requires some words in the	Sentence clarified. Asentence has been added on "The direct and indirect impacts (of air pollution) on
Germany	Chapter 2	26	629	26	63	33 beginning of the chapter that there is a threat to trees by air pollution (see my first comment).	ecosystems can influence their ability to provide ecosystem services.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	26	629	20		This also needs rephrasing, determines is definitely not the right word here. Do you mean that studies in Russia indicate that forests can absorb up to 1t/ha/yr. of toxic gasses without suffering immediate damage? If so	Rephrased
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	26	631	26		11 elaborate on which gasses. 33 I'm not sure what this means here? Does this mean that absorption rates are highest in suburban areas? If so why?	Absorption rates are probably highest here as pollution rates are greater
TOTTI Breeze	Chapter 2	20	031	20	0:	To use with a correct in stating that vegetation type determines PM capture, but also PM concentration in the air near 1 abov might a correct in stating that vegetation type determines PM capture, but also PM concentration in the air plays an important factor in this ES. This concentration is an important reason why heath for example scores higher	Ausorption rates are probably nignest here as pollution rates are greater
Roy Remme	Chapter 2	26	634	26	63	37 than forest in Limburg.	Issues around concentration of PM10 have been mentioned
Germany	Chapter 2	26	634	26		14 It should read "the type of ecosystem affects the service delivery" (It has been stated before and is undermined in the same para by literature).	Agree
						The reason, why for mountains and forests the service has been stable between 1950 -2007 should be provided, else any practical relevance is missing. Assumably this is because forest area and forest health (?) has been	9 ·
Germany	Chapter 2	26	637	26	63	99 stable (?), or was it stable pollution?	This sentence has been deleted
Germany	Chapter 2	27	641	27	64	18 In line 643 it should probably read EU Air Quality Directives.	Changed
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	27	643			Reference needed.	Added
Tom West	Chapter 2	27	643	27	64	3 Reference needed for 'EU Directives' - which ones?	Added
							Phrase now reads "the regulation of air quality by all forest types is assessed
Mark Snethlage			645				as tending to improve between 1960 and 2010, as the forest area has increased
Allan Watt	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	27	647	27	6/	Not clear why regulation of air quality by forests should change. 8 Meaning unclear.	as a result of abandonment" Clarified
Allali Watt	Chapter 2	21	047	21	D4	Looking at the European cities of Stockholm, Berlin, Rotterdam, Barcelona and Salzburg, Baro et al show the moderate contributions of urban ecsoystems to Environmental Quality Standards due to spatial mismatch between	Ciamied
						demand and supply of e.g. PM-10, NO2 and 3g as capture services (Bary, F., Haase, D., Gómez-Baggethou, F., Frantzeschal, NO.2015. Mismatches between services purply and e.g. page and supply of e.g. Prantzeschal, NO.2015.	
Frederic Lemaitre	Chapter 2	27	649	27	65	66 quantitative assessment in five European cities. Ecological Indicators 55: 146–158)	This secton has been re-written and we did not include this referecne but will do so in the final drftt
Roy Remme	Chapter 2	27	652	27		66 Can you clarify the units for the figures in these sentences? For example, does each tree capture 600 kg O3 and 400 kg PM10? And is the €7127 for all the trees in the city centre?	Clarified
Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	27	652	27	65	66 does the figure at the end of the sentence refer to a single tree or all the - how many? - trees in Szeged?	Clarified
Germany	Chapter 2	27	652	27	65	66 does the figure at the end of the sentence refer to a single tree or all the - how many? - trees in Szeged?	Clarified
1							Thank you. I have tried to indicate how the regulation is being measured. This section only looks at air. It
	l	_				There are different ways to estimate ecosystem services. Air quality regulation, in Russia they use different measures such as industrial pollutants. Amount of pollution that comes from water. Does not take into account	is noted that agricultural crops and livestock can emit NH3, CH4 and nitrous oxide and this section will
PESC-3	Chapter 2	27	659			agriculture pollution	be expanded.
Tom Breeze Allan Watt	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	27 27	659 660	27 27		99 What unit is this measured in? 33 Useful contexula comment. Might also be worth discussing the limits to air quality regulation by vegetation.	This has been clarified This is now dicussed in section 2.2.1.3 on air quality
Alidii Watt	спарсег 2	21	000	2/	66	of Operan Comments arright aboute worth instability time minute to an quanty regulation by regeletion.	This is now accessed in Section 2.2.1.5 on all quality
						Perhaps also good to indicate that a more efficient and logical way to reduce the levels of atmospheric pollution would be to reduce the emissions of pollutants to the atmosphere in the first place. Some studies also suggest	
						that trees, although they filter or capture some of the atmospheric pollution, in some cases actually increase the levels of air pollution at steel evel, because they accumulate the polluted air (mainly from car exhausts) under	
						their canopies, although local factors are important as shown by conflicting evidence: Jeanjean, A.R., Hinchliffe, G., McMullan, W.A., Monks, P.S., Leigh, R.J., 2015. A CFD study on the effectiveness of trees to disperse road	
						traffic emissions at a city scale. Atmospheric Environment 120, 1–14. doi:10.1016/j.atmosenv.2015.08.003; and Vos, P.E.J., Maiheu, B., Vankerkom, J., Janssen, S., 2013. Improving local air quality in cities: To tree or not to	
Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2	27	660	27	66	53 tree? Environmental Pollution, Selected Papers from Urban Environmental Pollution 2012 183, 113–122. doi:10.1016/j.envpol.2012.10.021.	Thank you for the references
							The change in IPBES from using the term NBP to NCP was designed to integrate 'disservices' into the
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	27	660	27	66	52 This is an important point that needs citations and a bit more elaboration. How does this ecosystem disservice compare to other activities?	conceptual framework. We have therefore removed the discussion of disservices
						See Field et al, Wu et al, Kuiper et al demonstrating an inversion of carbon fluxes in peatland due to long-term N deposition and climate warming (Field C.D., Dise N.B., Payne R.J., Britton A.J., Emmett B.A., Helliwell R.C., Hughes	
						S., Jones L., Lees S., Leake J.R., Leith I.D., Phoenix G.K., Power S.A., Sheppard L.J., Southon G.E., Stevens C.J., Caporn, S.J.M. (2014) The role of nitrogen deposition in widespread plant community change across semi-natural	
For deals Laurelton	Charata 2	27		27		habitats. Ecosystems 17:846-877 + Wu Y., Blodau C., Moore T.R., Bubler J., Juutinen S., Larmola T., (2015) Effects of experimental nitrogen deposition on peatland carbon pools and fluxes: a modelling analysis. Biogeosciences	The street of th
Frederic Lemaitre	Chapter 2	21	662	21	bt	3 11:1-23 + Kuiper J.J., Mooij W.M., Bragazza L., Robroek B.J.M. (2014), Plant functional types define magnitude of drought response in peatland CO2 exchange. Ecology 95(1):123-131	Thank you for these references which did not come up in the original literature search
						I miss information on the actual benefits that this service provides. In section 2.2.1.3 also water use is addressed, section 2.2.2.1.2 addresses the demand for air quality regulation and takes spatial arrangement of vegetation	
Nynke Schulp	Chapter 2	27	665	30	7:	14 vs pollutant sources into account. It would, therefore, for the sake of consistency make sense that in this section you also address to what extent ecosystems contribute to Kyoto targets or to mitigation of global warming.	Given the cnages to IPBES NCP defitions this is now dicussed in section 2.2.1.4
,,	,						
							We agree that carbon dynamics models outputs are good indicators of global climate regulation service.
							The reason of not using them is the access to results from such models. We should use published results
						The carbon dyanmics is missing. I recommend looking into the literature that makes use of Dynamic Vegetation Models suchs as LPJmL, Joules and so on to document trends in primary productivity, and if possible modelled	or results available in public databases. We choose to use a very global indicator (UNFCC reports from
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2	27	665	31		15 emissions	countries) rather than model outputs due to accessibility of the data
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	28	668	28		l Include a citation	We have added link to UNFCCC site as footnote to page 24
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	28	672	28	67	12 What is Tg C yr.? A sentence defining the units of measure for gas storage would be very helpful for readers.	this is provided on page 24
Tom Brook	Chant3	28	674	28		Is this also considered almost neutral? Or are you talking about the disparity between the -29Tg C yr, and 34 Tg C yr.? If the latter I would call this into questions s the EU25 will make up a much larger area than the rest of	Neutral was taken as the figures of -29 and 34 in the context of the total emissions. Hence the qualifying term "almost"
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	28	6/4	28	67	4 Europe unless Russia and a few of the border countries are also included in this.	The figures shows the 4 ECA regions and thus the countries included in each region. It was felt better to
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	28	677	20	6.	77 Which countries? It would be best to just cut the likely drivers of this change off and put them at the end of subsequent paragraph.	keep the drivers at the end of this paragraph
TOTH DIECEZE	chapter 2	40	0//	28	6.	7 whinci countries it would be used to just countri	neep the timers at the end of this paragraph
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	29	691	29	69	lor add a note on differences in the caption, in the text, state explicitly that most countries are net emitters.	In fact it is not a ratio used here but a difference between emissions and removal
	,				ļ .		
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	29	693	29	69	S Revise sentence: the balance of emissions and removals depends both on the capacity of ecosystems to remove GHG and on the level of emissions; what is the meaning of "including those from other sectors"?	text has been changed
1							Stevens, 2015 This was the Flanders ES Assessment so
1							should, stay as Flanders
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2		696	29		6 Realace Flanders with Beleium	
Iom Breeze	Chapter 2	29	696	29	65	b Replace Flanders with Beigium	
							I looked at material on website including http://medwet.org/wp-
							content/uploads/2014/10/MWO_2014_Thematic-collection-2_Land-cover-dynamics.pdf,
							but found nothing directly related to carbon
PESC-3	Chapter 2	30	699		<u></u>	Work of Mediterranean wetlands observatory that looks into changes in wetland area, natural and artificial ones	
Werner Rolf	Chapter 2	30	715	31		15 What about trends? Can they be assesed according to land use change?	I would like to find trends. Using land use change is difficult as the effects will be context specific.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	30	715	30	7:	18 Again there are quite a few terms here that won't mean anything to a non-expert audience.	Agree. Have suggested that they are included in the glossary
Ī						The aptitude of biodiversity and ecosystem functions to influence soil erosion is not limited to the soil cover factor only. Soil biodiversity also influences soil aggregate stability, and therefore soil erodibility and soil hydrological	
March Cores :	Chart C					properties. Of the latter, infiltration capacity is particularly important, because when more water infiltrates, this generates less runoff, and thus less erosion. This is mentioned in para 2.2.2.4., but not developed and should	We are the second and
Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2	31	737	35	79	22 perhaps better feature here.	We agree and aggregate stability was accounted for in the text already. We will develop this
Heikki Hokkanen	Chapter 2	2.1	738	20	0.	Loss of soil organic carbon has been a trend over decades, and appears to be accelerating, and even unstoppable in conventional agriculture. This threatens the overall sustainability of agriculture in the long run, maybe more	We agree with this comment. Mention that OC decreases can be found also in section devoted to soil
пеккі поккапеп	cnapter 2	31	/38	39	87	13 than anything else. This implies that erosion control is a) only affected by vegetation (it will also be affected by topography, soil type etc.) and b) responds linearly with increasing vegetation cover. Again, a slight extension of the sentence to	quality
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	31	746	21	7,	In is implies that erosion control is a) only affected by vegetation (it will also be affected by topography, soil type etc.) and b) responds linearly with increasing vegetation cover. Again, a slight extension of the sentence to 17 explain how this method works would be helpful.	Yes indeed, but slope is not going to change with land use or management
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	31	750	31		To explain frow this mention works would be regular. If this should be "in Europe and Central Asia", with the second "in Europe and Central Asia" removed. Cite a reference here.	We changed the sentence
III DICCLE	-INPICI 4	J.I.	1.00	31	. /:		ge

Manipure		
Mary	ume thing with more detail. It also creates a better flow with the sentence on Line 750.751 which I think should be attached to this paragraph instead.	
Section Page	Yes we agree but no data is available for the whole Europe and Central Asia on	the K factor of soil
Section Sect	ion processes relies not only on vegetation cover, but also on soil structure in the case of water erosion (links with next section) erosion (the part due to soil structure and properties)	
September Company Co	done	
Section Sect		
Career C	Unit discase and for what year the map relates to	
Section Sect	-Factor The C factor is explained in the text	
Marchan Marc	d make them more explicit WE rewrote the legends of figures	
Section Processing Proces	avalational in the tout and in the lorger	
Mary	expanieu in the text and in the regend	
Section Control Cont		
Mary 1		
See Sept 2		me of the principal
Part		ine or the principal
Mater Mate	Thank you for the comment. This section has been expanded and also material	I incorporated into other
Note Study Column	ld be expanded to reflect the importance of this topic and the amount of research done. sections due to changes in the definitions of NCPs	
wyse foliage Output: Output:	Thank you for the suggestion and JRC soil data has been included and links prov	vided see for example
No. Proceedings Procedure Procedur	outputs from ISRIC's efforts on global soil mapping? They did produce quite some potentially interesting additional (or better) indicators. figure 2.24	
Teal Probability Control Probability C	nat conclude that a few of them are suitable at elobal scale, without explaining why the other indicators are disregarded. Please add such a description.	
Page	y? OK deleted	
Mark Subplic Output Subplic Subplic Subplic Subplic Su		
		hottom of page 20
Page	cator for son retunity. The discussion or NOE has been revised in the light or this cator. If yet a solution is sold than the light or this cator. If yet a solution is sold than the light or the cator. If yet a solution is sold than the light of the l	
Maximilian Weigerd Gugert 2		
Mamilian Weigerd Vaylet 7 37 845 37 846 the legends needs to be more explicit Ton Bressen Chapter 2 37 845 37 850 What is through counting 10th but housing this its hard to self this read good or had School Burrantes On Bressen Chapter 2 38 860 38 860 particular this top give cannot be road completely due to deman information, maybe 8 can be simplified? Only Burrantes Only Burrantes On Bressen Chapter 2 38 860 38 860 particular this top give cannot be road completely due to deman information, maybe 8 can be simplified? Only Burrantes Only Burrantes On Bressen Chapter 2 38 860 38 860 particular this top give cannot be road completely due to deman information, maybe 8 can be simplified? Only Burrantes On Bressen Chapter 2 38 860 38 860 38 860 particular this top give cannot be road completely due to deman information, maybe 8 can be simplified? On Bressen Chapter 2 38 860 38 860 38 860 particular this top give cannot be road considered central European Country Which the framework defined feers without spending supporting envires, this fine at it justified in the particular this part		
Mamilian Weigerd Vaylet 7 37 845 37 846 the legends needs to be more explicit Ton Bressen Chapter 2 37 845 37 850 What is through counting 10th but housing this its hard to self this read good or had School Burrantes On Bressen Chapter 2 38 860 38 860 particular this top give cannot be road completely due to deman information, maybe 8 can be simplified? Only Burrantes Only Burrantes On Bressen Chapter 2 38 860 38 860 particular this top give cannot be road completely due to deman information, maybe 8 can be simplified? Only Burrantes Only Burrantes On Bressen Chapter 2 38 860 38 860 particular this top give cannot be road completely due to deman information, maybe 8 can be simplified? Only Burrantes On Bressen Chapter 2 38 860 38 860 38 860 particular this top give cannot be road completely due to deman information, maybe 8 can be simplified? On Bressen Chapter 2 38 860 38 860 38 860 particular this top give cannot be road considered central European Country Which the framework defined feers without spending supporting envires, this fine at it justified in the particular this part		
	Legends were earted	
Compare Comp	Legends were edited	
Only Barrantes Capter 2 37 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85	section 2.2.1.7 on soil formation and decontamination has been redrafted and	now addresses this
Name Column Col		
Compared		
Common C	nation, mayor it can be simplified? Institute of the second of the seco	now addresses this
Section Section 1.2.1 or solf formation in the been comment of the formation in the formation in the been comment of the formation in the formation in the been comment of the formation in the been comment of the formation in the been comment of the formation in the formation in the been comment of the been comme		Thow dudicases and
With the framework defined here, without separating supporting services, this fine as its although would clarify (the sol being lost is actually good quality or actually low productivity? Sol can support bloodwershy), however thing the MAS definition of supporting services, this fine as it is although would clarify (the sol being lost is actually good quality or actually low productivity? Sol can support bloodwershy), however thing the MAS definition of supporting services into consideration this int's a loss of soll quality as much as it is a loss of formed soil. Not something to change per se but something to bear comment but we have to work with IRES NCP categories. Whence the MAS of the productive of	section 2.2.1.7 on soil formation and decontamination has been redrafted and	d now addresses this
The meree Work Polity Polity Section 2.1.1 or soliformation and decontamination has been removed. For expectance of the program of the progra		
Tom Breeze Chapter 2 38 866 m38 869 in mind if you change to a 4 category route. Chapter 2 39 870 39 870 290 shading a difficult to distinguish Nynke Schulp Chapter 2 39 870 871 39 872 The RCE ESDAC has better data that specifically address soil sealing, which would be more consistent with the text in the section. Allan Watt Chapter 2 39 875 39 881 REFESDAC has better data that specifically address soil sealing, which would be more consistent with the text in the section. Allan Watt Chapter 2 39 875 39 881 REFESDAC has better data that specifically address soil sealing, which would be more consistent with the text in the section. Allan Watt Chapter 2 39 875 39 881 Water flow regulation is very related with control of water erosion and could be merged with section 2.2.1.3 on regulation should be considered. In both cases, the urban context should be included. Vinia Proenty Chapter 2 39 875 40 877 IK is not clear how this is some sort of different service from flood prevention and water. It is also not part of any categorisation I am aware of. Wave will spire section 2.2.1.2 water flow regulation is been or elected in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or elected in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or elected in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or elected in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or elected in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or elected in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or elected in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or elected in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or elected in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or elected in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or elected in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or elected in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or elected in the		I now addresses this
Were first of Chapter 2		I flow addresses trils
Nymbe Schulp Nymbe Nymbe Schulp		
Presumably work in progress but the statement "especially near rivers" suggests that research on flow regulation within rivers will not be covered. See e.g. Gurnell et al. Aquatic Science 2016, Volume 78, pages 1-16 and with the help of new CA material on water flow is now in section. Adlan Watt Chapter 2 39 875 39 881 Water flow regulation is very related with control of water erosion and could be merged with section 2.2.1.6 on regulation. Should be considered. In both cases, the urban context should be included. We aggre that in terms of processes there is a strong only water. Ecosystem services are being grouped different services are being grouped different service. From Breeze Chapter 2 39 875 40 897 it's not clear how this is some sort of different service from flood prevention and water. It is also not part of any categorisation I am aware of. Maximilian Weigend Chapter 2 39 876 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Chapter 2 39 880 39 881 Add an interpretation for the pattern instead of just describing what is shown in the map The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has be	section 2.2.1.7 on soil formation and dcontamination has been redrafted and JR	JRC data includedw with
Alan Watt Chapter 2 39 875 39 881 REFORM project http://reform/wers.eu/home. Also, the role of wetlands in water flow regulation should be considered. In both cases, the urban context should be included. We aggre than in terms of processed in terms of processed in the following section 2.2.1.3 on regulation in the section and the following section 2.2.2.3 water flow regulation is very related with control of water erosion and could be merged with section 2.2.2.3 water flow regulation is very related with control of water erosion and could be merged with section 2.2.2.3 water flow water. Ecosystem services are being grouped different service from flood prevention and water. It is also not part of any categorisation I am aware of. Maximilian Weigen of Chapter 2 39 875 39 881 Water flow regulation is very related with control of water erosion and could be merged with section 2.2.2.3 water flow weight in the section and the following section 2.2.2.5 water flow regulation into 2 subsection 2.2.2.5 water flow with six some sort of different service from flood prevention and water. It is also not part of any categorisation I am aware of. Maximilian Weigen of Chapter 2 39 875 39 881 Water flow weight some in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been created and water regulation has been cr	would be more consistent with the text in the section.	
Alan Watt Chapter 2 39 875 39 881 REFORM project http://reform/wers.eu/home. Also, the role of wetlands in water flow regulation should be considered. In both cases, the urban context should be included. We aggre than in terms of processed in terms of processed in the following section 2.2.1.3 on regulation in the section and the following section 2.2.2.3 water flow regulation is very related with control of water erosion and could be merged with section 2.2.2.3 water flow regulation is very related with control of water erosion and could be merged with section 2.2.2.3 water flow water. Ecosystem services are being grouped different service from flood prevention and water. It is also not part of any categorisation I am aware of. Maximilian Weigen of Chapter 2 39 875 39 881 Water flow regulation is very related with control of water erosion and could be merged with section 2.2.2.3 water flow weight in the section and the following section 2.2.2.5 water flow regulation into 2 subsection 2.2.2.5 water flow with six some sort of different service from flood prevention and water. It is also not part of any categorisation I am aware of. Maximilian Weigen of Chapter 2 39 875 39 881 Water flow weight some in the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been created and water regulation has been cr	ggests that research on flow regulation within rivers will not be covered. See e.g. Gurnell et al. Aquatic Science 2016, Volume 78, pages 1-16 and with the help of new CA material on water flow is now in section 2.2.1.5 and we	vetlands are discussed in
Naine Proces Capter 2 39 875 40 897 Its not clear how this is some sort of different service from flood prevention and water. It is also not part of any categorisation I am water of. Maximilian Weigen Capter 2 39 876 40 897 Its not clear how this is some sort of different service from flood prevention and water. It is also not part of any categorisation I am water of. Maximilian Weigen Capter 2 39 876 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Maximilian Weigen Capter 2 39 876 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Maximilian Weigen Capter 2 39 876 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Maximilian Weigen Capter 2 39 880 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Maximilian Weigen Capter 2 39 880 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Maximilian Weigen Capter 2 39 880 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Maximilian Weigen Capter 2 39 880 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Maximilian Weigen Capter 2 39 880 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Maximilian Weigen Capter 2 39 880 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Maximilian Weigen Capter 2 39 880 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Maximilian Weigen Capter 2 39 880 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Maximilian Weigen Capter 2 39 880 39 881 This		
Valia Proency Capter 2 39 875 39 881 Water flow regulation is very related with control of water erosion and could be merged with section 2.2.2.8 of makes a control of water and the figures have been removed, and water regulation has been control of water regulation has been control of water regulation has been control of water and water regulation has been control of water regu	We aggre that in terms of processes there is a strong relationship between water	
Tom Breeze Chapter 2 39 875 40 897 It's not clear how this is some sort of different service from flood prevention and water; it is also not part of any categorisation I am aware of. The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been c	erosion by water. Ecosystem services are being grouped differently now that th	he concept of Nature
Maximilian Weigend Chapter 2 39 876 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Germany Chapter 2 39 876 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Walia Propença Chapter 2 39 880 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Walia Propença Chapter 2 39 880 39 881 Add an interpretation for the pattern instead of just describing what is shown in the map The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water r		and 6
Maximilan Weignering Chapter 2 39 876 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Germany Chapter 2 39 876 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures All All All All All Chapter 2 39 880 39 881 All All All an interpretation for the pattern instead of just describing what is shown in the map Frederic Lemitre Chapter 2 40 889 40 980 49 990 Tessumship Consolation of the Science of Chapter 2 40 889 40 990 Tessumship Consolation of Tessumship Consolation and water regulation has been consolated and water regulation has been consolated and water regulation has been consolated with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures All All All All All All Chapter 2 40 889 40 990 Tessumship Consolation of Tessumship Consolation and water regulation has been consolated a	The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been captured under	
Germany Chapter 2 39 876 39 881 This statement is at odds with Fig. 2.30 - the postulated overall trends are not reflected in the figures Varia Proença Chapter 2 39 880 39 881 Add an interpretation for the pattern instead of just describing what is shown in the map The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed in the flow of the figures have been removed in the flow of the figures have been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed in the flow of the figures have been crelevant NCP 9 The figures have been created NCP 9 The figures have been created NCP 9 The figur		
Chapter 2 39 880 39 881 Add an interpretation for the pattern instead of just describing what is shown in the map The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been or relevant NCP 9 The figures	The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been captured under	er NCP 6 and, when
Value Proency Chapter 2 39 880 39 881 Add an Interpretation for the pattern instead of just describing what is shown in the map relevant MCP 9 The Breeze Chapter 2 39 880 39 881 Where is it highest? For elevant MCP 9 For 2,2,2,6 on hazard milisation, please consider unban contexts, and see corresponding valuation in Barthel S, Isendahl C (2013). Urban gardens, agricultures and waters: sources of resilience for long-term food security in his fer to the sudgestion, however since there exist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since there exist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since there exist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since there exist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since there exist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since there exist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since there exist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since there exist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since there exist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since there exist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since there exist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since there exist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since there exist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since the rexist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since the rexist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since the rexist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since the rexist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since the rexist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since the rexist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion, however since the rexist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion however since the rexist a section abore this refer to the sudgestion however since the rexist a section abore the sudgestion however since the		or NCD 6 and when
Frederic Lemitre Chapter Chapt	The rigures have been removed, and water regulation has been captured under within the man.	er NCP 6 and, when
Tom Breeze Chapter 2 39 88 39 88 1 Where is it highest? Frederic Lemalitre Chapter 2 40 899 40 901 Presumably Coastal, other than wetland, vegetation will be considered. Allan Watt Chapter 2 40 899 40 901 Presumably Coastal, other than wetland, vegetation will be considered. Tom Breeze Chapter 2 40 899 40 907 Again, this is not an ecosystem content of marks from the suggestion. In a ware of, it is a benefit of erosion control. Tom Breeze Chapter 2 40 899 40 907 Again, this is not an ecosystem content to regarding the Mark Snethlage Chapter 2 40 899 40 900 Again, this is not an ecosystem content to regarding the Mark Snethlage Chapter 2 40 900 40 901 Seems more relevant for 2.2.5.2.6. Flood protection.	The figures have been removed, and water regulation has been captured under	er NCP 6 and, when
Frederic Lemaltre Chapter 2 40 89 40 898 cities. Ecological Economics 86 : 224-234 this refe to the authors in charge of Alan Watt Chapter 2 40 899 40 901 Presumably coastal, other than wetland, vegetation will be considered. Mark Snethlage Chapter 2 40 899 40 901 Title and sentence do not seem to match Tom Breeze Chapter 2 40 899 40 907 Again, this is not an ecosystem service in any classification I am aware of. It is a benefit of erosion control. We revised the ES classification and subsection title regarding the Mark Snethlage Chapter 2 40 900 40 901 Seems more relevant for 2.2.2.6.2 Flood protection.	relevant NCP 9	
Allan Watt Chapter 2 40 899 40 901 Presumably coastal, other than wetland, vegetation will be considered. Wark Snethlage Chapter 2 40 899 40 901 Title and sentence do not seem to match Tom Breeze Chapter 2 40 899 40 907 Again, this is not an ecosystem service in any classification I am aware of. It is a benefit of erosion control. We revised the Sclassification and subsection by the sentence of the second of the sent match Mark Snethlage Chapter 2 40 900 40 901 Sems more relevant for 2.2.6.5 Flood protection section the sent match Mark Snethlage Chapter 2 40 900 40 901 Sems more relevant for 2.2.6.5 Flood protection section the sent match Mark Snethlage Chapter 2 40 900 40 901 Sems more relevant for 2.2.6.5 Flood protection section the sent match		rity in this chapter I send
Mark Snethlage Chapter 2 40 89 40 90.1 Title and sentence do not seem to make it match Tom Breeze Chapter 2 40 89 40 90.2 Title and information were moved to make it match Mark Snethlage Chapter 2 40 89 40 90.2 Again, this is not an ecosystem service in any classification I am aware of. It is a benefit of erosion control. We revised the Es classification and souteness when the control of the title and information were moved to the title and		
Tom Breeze Chapter 2 40 899 40 907 Again, this is not an ecosystem service in any classification I am aware of. It is a benefit of erosion control. We revised the ES classification and subsection title regarding the Mark Snethlage Chapter 2 40 900 40 901 Seems more relevant for 2.2.2.6.2 Flood protection OK this text moved in the flood protection section		
	It is a benefit of erosion control. We revised the ES classification and subsection title regarding the new NBP clas	ssification
Roy Remme Chapter 2 40 907 40 907 For this section see Stürck, Poortinga, Verburg, 2014. Mapping ecosystem services: the supply and demand of flood regulation services in Europe. Ecological Indicators 38, 198-211.		
Varial Proença Chapter 2 41 916 41 940 The Natura 2000 network, Habitats Directive and Birds Directive and Birds Directive should be introduced in this section 12.7. They are also discussed in other chapters mentally and the chapter generally or	These have been intergrated more fully in the capter generally on page 15, 32, 2.7 They are also (discussed in orther chapter generally on page 15, 32, 2.7 They are also (discussed in other chapters more fully	, 125 and 137 and in tbale
2.7. They die also discussed in other chapters more fully.	E.7. They are also usucsed in other chapters more runy.	
Again, this is not an ecosystem service in any classification I am aware of. There are a number of non-market benefits that arise from the maintenance of biodiversity that the section covers (bequest values, option values etc.)	There are a number of non-market benefits that arise from the maintenance of biodiversity that the section covers (bequest values, option values etc.)	
Tom Breeze Chapter 2 41 916 41 941 but it is not an ecosystem service in itself. A lot of the information would be better placed in the sections concerning the services they relate to (e.g. the fisheries example) This is part of NBP 1 as it was defined	be better placed in the sections concerning the services they relate to (e.g. the fisheries example) This is part of NBP 1 as it was defined	
Vánia Proença Chapter 2 41 917 41 923 Text between lines 917 and 923 Toxt between lines 917 and 923 could be cut. Habitat maintenance should focus only on habitat for species, as described in lines 924 and afterwards.		·
Allan Watt Chapter 2 41 924 41 925 A very limited view of this ecosystem service. now covered in detail in section 2.2.1.1. as NCP1	now covered in detail in section 2.2.1.1 as NCP1	
For *2.2.2.8 Pollination and seed dispersal*: please consider the work of Schulp et al (2014) on mismatch between demand and supply of pollination in the European Union (Schulp, CIE, S. Lautenbach, P.H. Verburg (2014): The pollination section 2.2.1.2 has been expanded considerbally d	chulp et al (2014) on mismatch between demand and supply of pollination in the European Union (Schulp, CIE, S. Lautenbach, P.H. Verburg (2014):	moletion of the IPRFS

	-		-				T
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	41 41	943 943	41 41	945	This subsection should cover a) the total economic benefits of polination services to crop production (as outlined in the IPEBS polinators assessment) - see e.g., Lautenbach et al (2012) PLoS One, Leonhardt et al (2013) Ecological Economics. These papers will also contain maps of service benefit and give an idea of the countries most affected. b) the impacts of polination services on the availability of nutrients in the human diet - see Smith et al (2015) The Lancet, Chaplin-Kramer et al (2014) PRSB and Ellers et al (2011) PLoS One. c) The non-market benefits of pollination services to wellbeing e.g. supporting aesthetic plant biodiversity; e.g. Breeze et al (2015) Ecological Economics; Lindeman-Matthies et al (2010) Biological Conservation d) the impacts that pollination has on cultural values (e.g. hobby beekeepers, ancient culture such as thuman's transport practices; this is where you may need some IL Ke sepretise) and e) the impacts that pollination abeekeeping practices; this is where you may need some IL Ke sepretise) and e) the impacts that pollination abeekeeping practices; this is where you may need some IL Ke sepretise) and e) the impacts that pollination are wise tablishing to other hearths such as crop yields (e.g. Garibaldi et al, (2013) Albertines on the satisfied of the practices of the practice	In the SOD, the information regarding pollination and pollinators is covered based on the IPBES deliverable on pollinators. In fact, Simon Potts is the author. We do not include seed dispersal in the SOD, the information regarding pollination and pollinators is covered based on the IPBES
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	41	946	41	947	pollination) should be given equal status at least. In addition, of course, pests and diseases affect forests, livestock and humans.	deliverable on pollinators. In fact, Simon Potts is the author.
Nynke Schulp	Chapter 2	42	958	58	1523	Whereas in the previous sections you discussed the capacity of ecosystems to support a service, in this section you address the actual use of the service. That is a different process and is driven by completely different processes as the supply. This creates a distorted picture among the different services. Rather try to find indicators for the change in supply: past changes of edible species distribution, changed land cover that influenced the capacity to support recreation.	In the SOD, we present a table in the first section (2.1.2) where we state which component of NCP is addressed in the assessment. So, a clear picture and transparent information is provided.
Heikki Hokkanen	Chapter 2	42	958	43	994	In many countries recreational fishing is far more popular than hunting; fishing is not presented well while hunting is covered at length.	Our assessment is based on literature review (that follows a systematic appraoch) and available indicators. The fact that fishing is poorly represented is because the lack of papers that appraoch fishing as an ecosystem services. In the SOD, we made a bigger effort to cover this.
Nynke Schulp	Chapter 2	42	959	42		This might be true, but it's not the reason. Reason is that cultural ecosystem services are notoriously difficult to quantify or even define. The cultural services that do get quantified are the relatively easy ones.	Thanks for this reflectionthis phrase is reworded in the SOD
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	42	959	42	961	This is a sensible approach but make it clear that you are discussing effectively three different services here that are grouped together because they tend to draw upon the same natural capital.	Sorry we do not understand this comment
	Chapter 2	42	960	42		In the whole document 'ecotourism' is mentioned just once; it has become an important element of the concept "Experiences with ecosystems and species" and should be explored much more thoroughly Please consider a reference to "Gómez-Baggethun, E., Barton, D.N. 2013. Classifying and valuing ecosystem services for urban planning. Ecological Economics, 86: 235–245", showing that in urban ecosystems, the high density	In the SOD, we cover ecotourism as a NCP.
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	42	964 969	42		of beneficiaries leads to surprising high values for cultural ecosystem services. Nevertheless, it should be acknowledged that there are many particular species providing cultural ecosystem services (e.g., vultures, whales)	In SOD, we address more carefully urban systems In the SOD, we cover ecotourism (and wildlife-tourism) as a NCP.
	Chapter 2	42	980	42		never uness, it should be added to the list. Green care could be added to the list.	This is not mentioned in the new version of the NCPs.
	Chapter 2	42	990	42		Indicate the survey sample size, and/or surveyed populations (e.g., urban, national)	This information is not provided in the original sources
Roy Remme	Chapter 2	42	993	43		In Table 2.1, are you sure the 21% participant rate for mushroom picking in the Netherlands is correct? Mushroom picking is generally illegal in Dutch nature areas.	You were right, this figure belongs to Italy. Thanks!
	Chapter 2	43	998	43	1001	This doesn't call food as a provisioning service into question at all (you still eat the end product). This is an issue with distinguishing between an ecosystem good/service and a benefit. Edible plants act as food (a provisioning service) and can, if grown under certain conditions provide recreational and cultural benefits too. The rest of his paragraph is very on point, well research etc. but this sentence is a bit misleading.	We do not agree! Actually this point is also acknowedleged by the IPBES draft listing NCPs
Thomas Brooks (IUCN)	Chapter 2	43	1013	44	1016	From where are the raptors for this falconry obtained? Are they captive-breed, or are they wild harvested? If the latter, to what degree is this harvest sustainable? Also L1049-1060.	The original srouces do not provide this information.
(10014)	chapter 2		1015		1010	A very useful addition to this section, underlining the fact that conflicts exist between people. However, this part of the assessment could be expanded to include the conflicts that affect rare / threatened species. See e.g.	Very useful comment. In the SOD we bbroaden up to human-wildlife interactions, covering conflicts and
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	44	1017	44	1024	Redpath et al. (2013) Understanding and managing conservation conflicts. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 28, 100-109.	benefits
						Before start of Mushroom gathering (Page 45, line 1067), add following information: Hunting Tourism: Hunting Tourism: Hunting Tourism: Hunting tourism (defined as "leisure travel undertaken for the purpose of hunting game animals, either in the wild or on tracts of land created especially for hunting") is conducted by hunters who may sometimes travel considerable distances from their home and/or own hunting grounds, and often abroad, in order to hunt. They may be well-acquainted with their destination and be familiar with the species they hunt. There is, however, a gradient in the degree to which travelling hunters may have socio-cultural links to their hunting destinations. The more exotic and unfamiliar a hunting destination is, the greater the socio-cultural barriers can be. In addition, motivation for hunting by such tourists may place greater emphasis on adventure and soureeints (e.g., trophies) than is the case for hunters with closer links to the hunting destination This can motivate payment of significant sums of money to intermediances ("hunting tour parentors") that organize and facilitate their hunting experiences.	
Santosh Kumar Mishra	Chapter 2	44	1026	45	1064	Reference: Brainerd, Scott (2007). Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats: European Charter on Hunting and Biodiversity. Oslo, Norway: Norwegian Association of Hunters & Anglers.	Thanks! This consideration is now added
							This data unfortunately is not easily available. We would be very grateful if you can provide us the
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	44	1026	44	1048	As well as presenting information on hunted species by shots per species (line 1029), data on other measure should be assessed, if available, e.g. animals killed, hunters involved.	source of this data
Maximilian Weigend Thomas Brooks	Chapter 2	44	1026	45	1048	This entire paragraph is unsatisficatory - starting with the numbers in the second line (what the 59 species which are not mammals or birds?), also Phaseanus is not true wild species across most of Europe and is essentially farmed, the figures for game species richness appear highly dubious. May a definition of what is considered as "hunting" should here be the first sentence and then a short review of who hunts (it is certainly not "farmers and other rural people" in Germany, and then the maps have to be critically reviewed on that basis. The role of hunting as part of the ecosystem management and the conflicts resulting from that need to be spelt out.	The whole paragraph is based on published scientific literature that should be right. Now, we add a parag about the conflicts casused by hunters.
(IUCN)	Chapter 2	44	1026	44	1048	This section seems to be silent on the enormous trapping, liming, and shooting of migratory birds in the Mediterranean. Important to add a paragraph discussing this.	Now, we add a parag about the conflicts casused by hunters.
Germany	Chapter 2	44	1026	45	1049	The entire paragraph would benefit from a revision - starting with the numbers in the second line (what the 59 species which are not mammals or birds?); also Phaseanus is not a truly wild species across most of Europe; it is essentially farmed; the figures for game species richness appear need critical cross-checking. Therefore, please revise this section and try to ensure a more balanced perspective on hunting (including more data sources). Please also expand on how hunting is defined here. Also discuss, how its function is in terms of ecosystem management, and what potential conflicts hunting tourism may have? Proposal: You could start the para with a definition of what is considered as "hunting", followed by a brief review of who hunts (for example, it is certainly not "farmers and other rural people" in Germanyl). On the basis of this expanded discussion, it would be very useful to critically review the maps. All in all, the role of hunting as part of the ecosystem management and the conflicts resulting from that need to be speit out.	The whole paragraph is based on published scientific literature that should be right. Now, we add a oarae about the conflicts casused by hunters.
	Chapter 2	44	1026	45		Although the hunting tradition in general and falconry are for sure part of historical tradition that may be part of ILK, it is work to show how they contribute to biodiversity and ecological services. In at least part of Eastern Europe (Poland) the hunting rights are often in contradiction with land owners right and rights of local people to take full advantage of local natural ecosystems (lakes, forests etc.)	Interestingwe try to provide more information in the SOD
Thomas Brooks	a.ruptel Z		1020	+3	1003		and the provide more morning on a die 300
	Chapter 2	44	1027	44	1034	I'm not sure that richness of hunted species is a particularly interesting metric. Isn't it more relevant to consider the total volumes of harvest (individuals, biomass) and the sustainability or lack thereof of the harvest?	This reflects the ecosystem service capacity. See the new addition in section 2.1.2.
Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2	44	1028	44	1028	"97 species, being 26 bird species and 12 mammals" to what taxonomic groups do the 61 other species belong? Hunting ADD details of indigenous communities for whom hunting is a key economic activity, e.g. Lavrillier et al 2016 (Siberia): The type of reindeer herding practiced by the Evenk of southern Yakutia and the Amur region is called taiga It corresponds to a dual economy and a dual logic of subsistence between [sable] hunting and reindeer herding, with seasonal interplaying drivers of changes on	This information is added in the SOD
						biodiversity and ecosystems services – climate change, worldwide market economy, and extractive industries in Marie Roué and Zsolt Molnár (eds.), Indigenous and local knowledge of biodiversity and ecosystems services in	
	Chapter 2	44	1039			Europe and Central Asia: Contributions to an IPBES regional assessment. UNESCO: Paris.)	Thanks! Information added
	Chapter 2	44	1039	44		How was this statistic gathered, 12% seems very high?	It comes from the reference provided
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	45 45	1049 1061	45 45		Check for repetition. These two diagrams can be combined using doubled axis labeling	Checked Not really because X-axis is different
weiller voll	спарсег 2	45	1001	45	1061	THESE THE DIRECTION FOR THE CONTINUES TO THE AVERAGE AVERAGES.	Our assessment is based on literature review (that follows a systematic appraoch) and available
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	45	1065			Recreational fishing appears to be missing, although involving more people than hunting.	indicators. The fact that fishing is poorly represented is because the lack of papers that appraoch fishing as an ecosystem services. In the SOD, we made a bigger effort to cover this.

Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	45	10	57	46	1079	The bulk of the data are here compiled from a single literature source, which clearly gives a very incomplete picture. Pleurotus is probably mostly from cultivation nowadays, Leccinium and Imleria are amongst the most important species collected. Poland has a massive export market of wild-collected mushroom to Germany, all the minor mountain ranges also have these activities etc. Alos, very much of the collection comes from managed forests - which needs to be mentioned. These are often man-made ecosystems such as pine- and spruce forests.	As IPBES should relies on scientific publications, so far this is the one which provides a more general picture at the scale of Europe. In fact our assessment is based on literature review (that follows a systematic appraoch) and available indicators. The fact that mushroom gatherins is poorly understood here is because the lack of papers that appraoch this NCP as an ecosystem services. In the SOD, we made a bigger effort to cover this.
Germany	Chapter 2	45	10	57	46	1079	The bulk of the data are here compiled from a single literature source, which clearly gives a very incomplete picture. Pleurotus is probably mostly from cultivation nowadays, Leccinium and Imleria are amongst the most important species collected. Poland has a massive export market of wild-collected mushroom to Germany, all the minor mountain ranges also have these activities etc. Alos, very much of the collection comes from managed forests - which needs to be mentioned. These are often man-made ecosystems such as pine- and spruce forests.	As IPBES should relies on scientific publications, so far this is the one which provides a more general picture at the scale of Europe. In fact our assessment is based on literature review (that follows a systematic appraoch) and available indicators. The fact that mushroom gatherins is poorly understood here is because the lack of papers that appraoch this NCP as an ecosystem services. In the SOD, we made a bigger effort to cover this.
Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	46	10	:1	47	1114	This paragraphs is both incomplete and inconsistent, the map does not square at all with the species mentioned. I was not aware that Prunus virginiana is at all present in Europe to any extent (are we talking about Prunus spinosa here?), I find no evidence that Bunium or L. tuberosus or Cirsium arvense are of more than extremely local importance, the "undefined Rubus species" are best called Rubus fruitoosus agg, Rubus chamaemorus is REALLY important in Scandinavia and Vaccinium viti-idaea is the second most important Vaccinium species (widly sold and nearly exclusively wild-crafted in Europe). The large number of wild-collected trea and medicinal drugs are completely omitted (Drosera from CE, EE and Scandiamia, Arnica flowers, Crataegus leaves etc.).	As IPBES should relies on scientific publications, so far this is the one which provides a more general picture at the scale of Europe. Now a new section on medicial plants is also added as material contribution
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	46	100	11			Section 2.2.3. Status and trends of cultural services / 2.2.3.1.1. Role of specices as providers of nature-based recreation activities and tourism / subsection "Gathering of vascular plants" see examples proposed for section 2.2.1.1.	Thanks
							This paragraph appears inconsistent und seems to be incomplete; the map does not square at all with the species mentioned. Is Prunus virginana at all present in Europe to any extent? Is there really evidence that Bunium or L tuberous or Cirsium arvense are of more than extremely local importance? the "undefined Rubus species" are best called Rubus fruitciosus agg, Rubus chamaemorus its REALLY important in Scandinavia and Vaccinium vitis-dieae is the second most important Vaccinium species (widdy sold and nearly exclusively wild-crafted in Europe). The large number of wild-collected trea and medicinal drugs are completely omitted (Proseer from CE, EE and	As IPBES should relies on scientific publications, so far this is the one which provides a more general picture at the scale of Europe. Now a new section on medicial plants is also added as material
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	46 46	10		47	1114	Scandianvia, Arnica flowers, Crataegus leaves etc.).	contribution In the SOD, we make an effort to cover Turkey
PESC-3	Chapter 2	46	100	18			Diversity and gathering of vascular plants. Information from Turkey is available and should be incorporated.	In the SOD, we make an effort to cover Turkey
Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	46	109	10	46	1110	There is a complete confusion between "famine foods" such as the rhizomes of water lilies and Elymus - and wild food collected for its specific qualities, stapel foods and "luxury foods", all of which follow entirely different trend determined by socio-economical fatcors - Bilberries or blackberries are a luxury food, not something harvested in an emergency.	We do not agree. The references used in the statement of 'wild food scarcity' exactly indicate this point. Please, notice that the assessment is from 1950s until current times and this setence already stated in the past decadesas it was for example in Spain after the civil war. In this paragraph, we also acknowledge the other motivations such as recreation.
Germany	Chapter 2	46	109	10	46	1110	There seems to be confusion between "famine foods" such as the rhizomes of water lilles and Elymus - and wild food collected for its specific qualities, stapel foods and "luxury foods", all of which follow entirely different trends determined by socio.economical factors - Bilberries or blackberries are a luxury food, not something harvested in an emergency. Therefore, please revise this paragraph: You may want to dicuss in more detail the sociol economic contexts (e.g. famine foods vs. Luxury).	We do not agree. The references used in the statement of 'wild food scarcity' exactly indicate this point. Please, notice that the assessment is from 1950s until current times and this setence already stated in the past decadesas it was for example in Spain after the civil war. In this paragraph, we also acknowledge the other motivations such as recreation.
Nynke Schuln	Chapter 2	46	110		46		Not entirely accurate. Recently, in many parts of Europe there is a reversed trend where, as a response to globalization, people start to appreciate local products again more and more, and want to get back ownership over	Thanks! This reflection is incorporated in the SOD
	Chapter 2	46			46		Under Consumption: See arriving by Cutzaj. If m not sure what his sentence means? That most people buy the majority of their food from a monetary market?	Yes
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	47			47	1114	The various indexes need a brief description. Is this for all of Spain or a sub-region? What data is this based on?	The information required is added in the SOD
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	47	11:	.2	47	1114	Indicate the survey sample size, and/or surveyed populations (e.g., urban, national)	The information required is added in the SOD
Tom West	Chanter 2	47	11:	6	47	1124	1) Both 'protected areas' and 'national parks' need clearer definition - lines 1120-21 indicate that protected areas are not the same as national parks, but the Schagner 2016 article is on national parks, not protected areas. Eg does protected area mean any area protected by law for its ecological characteristics? Terrestrial only or a laso marine? Is there a definition in Balmford et al that can work? 2) the following para also seems to be drawing out a difference between 'protected areas' and 'national parks', but without a clear definition of these, it is a bit lost.	We add a definition for these terms in the glossary for the SOD. We also try to state clearly what we
	Chapter 2	47			47		Uniferitie General Distriction and instrumental parks, duc window a dear definition of these, it is a diction. Information about recreational landscapes in unbana areas are missing	In SOD, we address more carefully urban systems
								national parks are discussed on page 88 but we are still seeking to obtain this data in a fmroat that allos
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	47	11:		47 47		Is there any information on the number of national parks/other designated areas per country (there should be for the EU)? This would be a very nice table. What does rate of visitors mean? Visitors per 100,000 population? What is this based on (given the statement on line 112/133).	the meaningful comparison of countries In the SOD the data is calculated according to the population in the country
						1124		
	Chapter 2	57	113				Relative to what?! (the numbers are low because the number of people in these countries is low, then this is a trivial point, but if the number is lower than expected for the population size, this is useful to know.	In the SOD the data is calculated according to the population in the country
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	47			47		ls this across all of Europe? Just the EU? European - or Spanish, British and Finnish?	Across all europe. Now clarified You were right. Thanks!
Tom west	Chapter 2	47	11.	11	47	1131	curupean - or apanism, united and ministr:	Tou were right. Hanks:
Werner Rolf	Chapter 2	48	114	16	56	1440	You did an astonishing work underpinning this difficult topics with evidence found in literature. However mostly it does just descibe linkages /f.i. between nature and spirituality). It would be perfect if in addition you could add some data about these topics, like spatial distibution, potential hotspots, etc. across europe) based on the indicdators you have pointed out - but I understand it is difficult to find these data.	Thanks for this comment! We are trying to collect this data for the final draft
							Focusing on only the aesthetical importance of nature is downplaying its role for everyday human functioning. One of the most important nature benefits is the improvement of cognitive functioning and attention restoration. I know that the followings parts of the chapter are related to health benefits of nature: Still, this is far more specific result that should not be neglected. Please see: Kaplan, S. (1995). The restorative benefits of nature: Toward	
Adrian Wójcik	Chapter 2	48	114	ь	49	1201	an integrative framework. Journal of Environmental Psychology, 15(3), 169–182. http://doi.org/10.1016/0272-4944(95)0001-2 Il Some really interesting ideas in here which deserve fuller expansion and discussion. 2) Although perhaps there is also expect to be more tentative: "people prefer natural landscapes over build environments" is a rather bold	Restorative aspects are dealt with in the health sectionn
							claim. 3) Lines 1163-64: is it 'landscape structures' that are contributing here or 'personal histories'? - the farmer prefers landscape A because she is a farmer, the tourist B because she is a tourist, rather than because of the landscape structure. See also lines 1177-78 which is making the same point 4) Who are 'social actors' (1158, 1175) and 'stateholders' (1164, 1177); are they the same as 'people?' (1152-54, 1172, 1176) The latter terminology is probably preferable. 5) should 'hydrophilia' (1183) and 'phytophilia' (1156) be dealing '(1156) be dealing	Thanks. We used people in general except the original reference compare among specific social actors. Exactly, hydrophilia and phytophilia links with biophylia. We add the idea of biophylia in section of
	Chapter 2	48	11!		49		Wilson, Biophilia (Harvard University Press 1994))?	species.
	Chapter 2	48	11		48		How is this measured? What about numbers of people visiting historic place like Rome and Florence and cultural landscapes like Tuscany? Should the sentence not be rephrassed somehow to reflect this?	Rephrased accordingly
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	48 48			48 48		Define "phytophilia". How does this relate to biophillia (e.g. plant biodiversity)? Give examples of social actors	This is added in the glossary as well as in the chapter itself
	Chapter 2	48			48		Siew Evantipues of social actors	Thanks for these references
	Chapter 2	49	118	12	49	1183	Define hydrophillia?	This is added in the glossary as well as in the chapter itself
	Chapter 2	49			49		Supporting evidence needed.	references are added
Werner Rolf	Chapter 2	49	119	95	49	1200	redundancy - see page 47, line 1135.	addressed
1							An additional aspect of landscape aesthetics is that it has been frequently studied in combination with housing prices, showing that attractive landscapes increase housing values. A new example from the Netherlands shows	
Roy Remme	Chapter 2	49	120)1	49	1202	that aesthetics can contribute up to 16% of the value: Daams, Sijtsma, van der Vlist (2016). The effect of natural space on nearby property prices: accounting for perceived attractiveness (in press). Land Economics.	Now, the economics of NCP are included in the chapter
AU 14/-44	Chart 2		120				This section (2.2.3.1.3) is very good but I wonder if there is evidence of changing attitudes to aesthetic beauty. For example, "beauty" may be dependent on the landscapes experienced during childhood and/or what people	Weathleball and beautiful and the control of the co
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	49	120	IZ			become used to.	We think this goes beyond this assessment. But you are right

Douglas Nakashima C	Chapter 2	49	1203			2.2.3.2. Education, skill and knowledge generation ILK is the result of a continued relationship between human populations and their environment, building a body of knowledge passed on along generations. Idolo et al. 2010 (Itah) ¹ (p382) ¹ As often observed in species-rich regions (González-Rivas et al., 2006), in our analysis the high plant biodiversity of the study area (Conti, 1998) was paralleled by a high number of traditional uses concerning 145 species, including current and past uses that are still remembered." Alphandery & Fortier 2005 (France): [p162) "From naturalist scientific institutions to hunting and trapping associations, via nature conservation agencies and local government, a wide range of actors and organizations posses varied forms of knowledge. Hunting is an area where know-how concerning flora and fauna is particularly rich. It is no coincidence that this activity has provided a unique field of observation for ethnologists and anthropologists. Beyond the capture techniques and the taxonomy used, rural hunters have long been reputed for having expert knowledge of the habitat. The development of the rational management of hunting has provided them with a greater understanding of the numbers and dynamics of populations." Parrotta & Agnotiett 2007. [p31] "Traditional forest knowledge is an integral component of a network of linkages and relations, supported by an overall framework of signs and meaning. It is often based on long historical experience and deep insight into the dynamics of forest ecosystems, and the behavior and characteristics of animal and plant species that are of special economic, social, cultural, and spiritual significance to communities. Carvallo & Morales 2010 (Portuga): [c150] "Over time, this close relationship between people and their natural and agricultural environments has led to the development of a rich knowledge base on plants, plant uses and related practices. Some of this local ecological knowledge has been documented in old botanical or agricultural mo	
Patricia Balvanera C	Chapter 2	49	1203	51		44 Have mixed feelings about keeping ILK in the same section than education. I like the approach of not separating them to be inclusive but also I feel that ILK gets a bit loss this way, I would suggest rather splitting them apart	We split the two in the SOD
Allan Watt C	Chapter 2	50	1221	50	12:	23 There are no other estimates of financial value in this Chapter (I think) so this should be deleted. The paper cited should be consulted. As I understand it, it refers to one form of ecological knowledge ("this ecological knowledge" in the paper), not ecological knowledge in every sense. Perhaps write "may be defined" in line	Now, the economics of NCP are included in the chapter
Allan Watt C	Chapter 2	50	1244	50	12	16 1244.	You are right, but I think we forgot to change. Apologies!
						"In specific locations, however, local ecological knowledge linked to nature can have significant value for local communities in Europe and Central Asia. A review of studies in Arctic regions argues that local ecological knowledge can contribute to fish management and conservation (Olsson & Folke, 2001)." OTHER EXAMPLES: Parrotta & Agnoletti 2007 (p1). "For many developed societies, the conservation of traditional knowledge and their related landscapes supports the economic development of rural areas, tourism, promotion of local products the conservation of blodiversity generated by human influence on the landscape, and the quality of life of the population". Fernández-Ginnere & Estaque-2012 (Spain): (2037) "Pyrnean pastoralists possess extensive knowledge of relationships between terrain, climate, vegetation and animal nutrition and behavior. TEK could contribute to sustainable stewardship and facilitate adaptation by informing pasture monitoring; providing traditional practices to manage mountain vegetation; and preserving knowledge of extensive livestock production strategies, such as transhumance."	,
Douglas Nakashima C	Chapter 2	50	1247	50	12	51	Thanks! In the SOD these refs are added
Douglas Nakashima C	Chapter 2	50	1252	50	12!	"Local ecological knowledge has been increasingly documented in Europe, particularly around its role in sustainable management of nature's benefits, its contribution to ecosystem restoration and its role in building social-ecological resilience (Hernández-Morcillo et al., 2014)". <- SEE examples line 16 of this table AND Mustonen 2011. Songs of the Kolyma Tundra' - Co-production and perpetuation of knowledge concerning ecology and weather in the indigenous communities of Nizhnikolyma, Republic of Sakha (Yakutia), Russian Federation: collection of observations, stories, memories of local inhabitants (fishers) about a damaged freshwater environment - the article shows how this information can be useful to design management and restoration practices based on long term knowledge of the ecosystem and a holistic conception of its components. AND (p.10) "Another area for further research and analysis based on the Nichnikolyma materials is the deeper layers of knowledge that have been called "shamanism" in anthropological literature (e.g., Siliala 1996). In Nutendil and Turvaurgin, these layers represent a crucial pool of knowledge regarding change, weather, landscape, and traditional practices that these communities use to make observations, reflect on them, and then decide and act. In Spring 2008 using these deeper layers of their knowledges the community elders had observed that the changes taking place in the region mean that "Nature has stopped believing in us."	Thanks! in the SOD these refs are added
Douglas Nakashima C	Chapter 2	51	1264	51	12	"The general loss of ILK is mainly attributed to ()" OTHER EXAMPLE: Carvalho & Morales 2010 [Portugal]: (p167-168] "the loss of the traditional knowledge system is much more linked to the decline of an agro-sylvipastoral lifestyle, since most of the gathering tasks and uses 70 were once associated with other agricultural activities. As farming, herding and forestry work disappear the opportunities to get out on the land and harvest wild plants also begin to decline."	Thanks! In the SOD these refs are added
Allan Watt C	Chapter 2	51	1278	51	12	22 lagree with this conclusions but there may be exceptions. I suggest the authors consult the literature / evidence on high nature value (HNV) farming, including pastoralism, and the degree to which it is supported by the CAP.	Thanks! We add the information regarding HNV
						"Although studies around Europe and Central Asia susgest a general erosion of ILK, recent studies also show the existence of a process of hybridization, in which traditional knowledge, beliefs and practices are being merged with novel forms of knowledge and technologies, in order to create new knowledge systems able to increase the resilience of social-ecological systems (Gomez-Baggethun, Reyes-Garcia, Olsson, & Montes, 2012) or to sustainably manage nature's benefits, such as wild plants gathering for food, medicines or cultural identity (Christanell et al., 2010; Lucza) et al., 2012; Menendez-Baceta et al., 2015; Pardo-de-Santayana et al., 2010, Pieroni et al., 2011, Pieroni et al., 2016; Pieroni et al., 2017; Pieroni et al., 2017; Pieroni et al., 2017; Pieroni et al., 2017; Pieroni et al., 2018; Pieroni et al., 2019; Pier	
Douglas Nakashim	hanter 2	F.1	1207		434	- Dupre & Micoud. 2007. Public knowledge about nature and environmental public policies: role and place of amateur and professional naturalists. In Charvolin, F. (ed.) Des Sciences Citoyenes. Editions de l'Aube. pp 219-232.	Thanks In the SOD these refer are added
Douglas Nakashima C	.napter 2	51	1287	51	125	33 [In French]	Thanks! In the SOD these refs are added This is now dicussed in more detail in section 2.2.3.1.2 on local ecological knowledge and ILK where the
Tom Breeze C	Chapter 2	51	1289	53	13	This would be interesting but as it stands this is just a collection of basic linguistic statistics with some tangential text to the main body of work. It needs a much stronger link with European biodiversity and ecosystem services. It have do differences in language affect e.g. understanding of species taxonomy? How does it affect understanding of ecosystem services? What about the formation of e.g. species names in different languages?	relationship between ILK and linguistic diversity is considered along with the role of linguistic diversity as an indicator for the Biodiversity Indicators Partnership.
Roger Keller C	Chapter 2	51	1294	51	125	96 It's a good idea to add more. BUT it risks to become just a summing up of vaguely linked topics. It leads to "fuzziness". Maybe insert more sub-chapters and/or try to summarize the findings of the diferent issues?	This is now discussed in more detail in section 2.2.3.1.2 on local ecological knowledge and ILK but ILK is covered in other sections and we have benefitted from comments and inputs from the ILK liaison group

					_		
						ADD Local ecological knowledge and links to TEK - papers from Marie Roué and Zsolt Molnár (eds.), Indigenous and local knowledge of biodiversity and ecosystems services in Europe and Central Asia: Contributions to an	
						IPBES regional assessment. UNESCO: Paris - Sezdbek and Ablex 2016 (Krywstanh: on details on indigenous protected areas (sacred sites) and knowledge co-production. "Sacred sites are biodiversity hotspots in many parts of the world In Kryevstan. sacred sites are	
						Occupe and more activities of the properties of	
						conducted on sacred sites."	
						Varga et al 2016 (Hungary): on TEX related to wood pastures. "The fundamentally different ways of learning within traditional and scientific knowledge systems provide presents an alternative for Western-scientific pedagogy." The gap between traditional local communities and government conservation approaches could be bridged conservation management and decision making could become more efficient if rangers have	
						peology: me go between traditional ocal communities and government conservation approaches could be droged and conservation management and decision maning could be conservation and approaches could be droged and conservation management and decision maning could be conservation and approaches could be droged and conservation management and decision maning could be conservation and approaches could be droged and conservation management and decision maning could be conservation and approaches could be droged and conservation management and decision maning could be conservation and approaches could be droged and conservation management and decision maning could be conservation and approaches could be droged and conservation and approaches could be droged and conservation management and decision maning could be conservation and approaches could be droged and conservation and approaches conservation and app	
						- Babai 2016 (Romania): on the role of ILK in maintaining and managing cultural landscapes and mountain biodiversity in an Eastern European setting. "European Union and national regulations, as well as low average incomes	
						often threaten this type of farming, while conservationists are working to help small-scale farmers maintain their livelihoods in these marginal landscapes." - Kis et al 2016 (Hungary): Crattle herders and shepherds with traditional ecological knowledge, have a significant role in sustaining the "functioning" of nature preserved in cultural landscapes. Herders do have a place in	
						As a a 2010 (malgary). Latter lier less and single-pierted with a detail exchanged in a latter a significant for lier and	
						- Lavrillier et al 2016 (Siberia): "scientists and nomadic reindeer-herders have different observing methodologies and systems of thought. For instance, climatologists observe and compare trends, mean temperatures, extreme	
						values, threshold effect, etc. by using certain variables over the long term. In contrast, reindeer herders have their own systemic knowledge and observation system." - Roturier et al 2016 (Sweden): "reindeer herders do not own any land, they only benefit from land use rights. Their valuation of the land is much more holistic and sustainable, offering an ethic of land use that respects the	
						* Notice et al 2016 (Sweeder). Tempere interes so une own any sand, trey only benefit from land use rights. Their variation of the land is much more house, and sustainable, oriening an eductor land use that respects the diversity and the functioning of ecosystems in the long run."	
						- Molnár et al 2016 (Hungary): "ILK in the European, Central Asian region is a rich source of local understandings and management practices that can help the sustainable management of biodiversity and ecosystem services"	
						"[Traditional peoples] provide opportunities to learn about a potentially more sustainable use of natural resources. They may help us pinpoint incentives and policies that are harmful to biodiversity and ecosystem services, and prevent ministerporation of the local effects of policies and other drivers" "Local traditional knowledge is dynamic and adaptive"	
						and prevent institute pretation of une found recursion by pointings and order of the foundation in the foundation in the foundation of the	
						traditional ecological knowledge of their practitioners. In Romania, HNV farming is the result of the survival of small-scale semi-subsistence type farms, and the traditional way of raising animals (especially in the mountainous	
						and sub-montane areas)." - Demeter 2016 (Ukraine): "The forest-related traditional and non-traditional knowledge systems held by the local communities and the scientific knowledge system are collectively shaping the hardwood floodplain forest	
						Consider 2010 (Instance, Instance, Consider and Consideration and Instance) and Consideration and Cons	
						and the local population."	
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	51	1294	1	1	"more marine examples of how local ecological knowledge of fishermen contributes to fishery management and conservation."	Thanks! In the SOD these refs are added
						more manne examples of now local ecological knowledge of insterment contributes to instery management and conservation. SEE: SEE:	
						Maynou et al. 2011. Estimating trends of population decline in long-lived marine species in the Mediterranean sea based on fishers' perceptions.	
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	51	1295	51	129	Moore 2003. Seals and fisheries in the Clyde Sea area (Scotland): traditional knowledge informs science. Fisheries Research.	Thanks! In the SOD these refs are added
						Is there a point to be made in here about how loss of language means loss of words for things - which implies not only a loss of knowledge, but also of connection. Robert MacFarlane's work is what I am thinking of here: "To	
						quote the American farmer and essayist Wendell Berry – a man who in my experience speaks the crash-tested truth – "people exploit what they have merely concluded to be of value, but they defend what they love, and to	
Tom West	Chapter 2	51	1298	53	125	defend what we love we need a particularising language, for we love what we particularly know." Or as Cocker punchily puts it, "If acorn goes from the lexicon, the game is up for nature in England."" - taken from 1 https://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/feb/27/robert-macfarlane-word-hoard-rewilding-landscape but inspired by Robert MacFarlane, Landmarks (Hamish Hamilton 2015)	Thanks! very useful
Tom west	Chapter 2	J1	1230	, ,,	133.	a Integration was unagonal and a supplied and a supplied and a supplied by the	Indiks: very userui
						Link between biological diversity and linguistic diversity:	
						Bochamikov 2011 (Russia): (p6) "Closely linked to the ongoing loss of biological diversity is the decline in the world's cultural and linguistic diversity. A major proportion of this cultural diversity resides with indigenous peoples, who represent an estimated 75% of the world's 5x thousand languages. Many of the regions of the world with the greatest biodiversity are inhabited by indigenous peoples, In the Russian Federation. 45 peoples (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation. 45 peoples (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation. 45 peoples (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation. 45 peoples (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation. 45 peoples (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation. 45 people (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation. 45 people (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation. 45 people (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation. 45 people (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation. 45 people (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation. 45 people (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation. 45 people (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation. 45 people (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation. 45 people (with a continuous peoples) and the Russian Federation and the Rus	
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	51	1298	53	135	1 populations up to 50,000 each) are recognized under the official list of indigenous peoples, of which 40 live in the North, Siberia and the Far East in the territories of 28 provinces – all are subjects of the Russian Federation."	Thanks! very useful
Vânia Proença							
	Chapter 2	51	1302		130	3 Linguistic diversity and biodiversity may also be driven by common factors (Gorenflo et al. 2012 PNAS)	Thanks! very useful
PESC-3	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	51	1302 1312		130	3 Linguistic diversity and biodiversity may also be driven by common factors (Gorentio et al. 2012 PNAS) Biodiversity hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3
PESC-3 Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53	1312	53	133	Biodiversity hotspots can be presented for the region Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview.	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53	1312 1339 1340	53	3 1335 3 134	Blodiversity hotspots can be presented for the region 9 Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. 3 In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies"	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded
PESC-3 Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53	1312	53	3 1335 3 134	Biodiversity hotspots can be presented for the region Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview.	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53	1312 1339 1340	53	3 1335 3 134	Blodwersty hotspots can be presented for the region Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" I'm looking forward to this. It's very important! 2.2.3.3. Identity and social relationships	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53	1312 1339 1340	53	3 1335 3 134	Biodiversity hotspots can be presented for the region Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" I'm looking forward to this. It's very important! 2.2.3.1. Identity and social relationships Grasser et al. 2014 (Austria): [03] "Wild plant gathering has also received renewed attention as a form of intangible cultural heritage [27,32-35]. This activity is one example of the inextricable link between biodiversity and	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53	1312 1339 1340	53	3 1335 3 134	Blodiversity hotspots can be presented for the region Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" I'm looking forward to this. It's very important! 2.2.3.1. Identity and social relationships Grasser et al. 2014 (Austria): (pa) "Wild plant gathering has also received renewed attention as a form of intangible cultural heritage [27,32-35]. This activity is one example of the inextricable link between biodiversity and cultural diversity [36] and reflects symbols of local identities [33], It is an irreplaceable part of the cultural history of a region [18,37,38] and therefore an expression of people's local identity and traditions [24,39]."	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53	1312 1339 1340	53	3 1335 3 134	Biodiversity hotspots can be presented for the region Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" I'm looking forward to this. It's very important! 2.2.3.1. Identity and social relationships Grasser et al. 2014 (Austria): [03] "Wild plant gathering has also received renewed attention as a form of intangible cultural heritage [27,32-35]. This activity is one example of the inextricable link between biodiversity and cultural diversity [36] and reflects symbols of local identities [33]. It is an irreplaceable part of the cultural history of a region [18,37,38] and therefore an expression of people's local identity and traditions [24,39]." Lawrillier 2013 (Russia, Siberia) Parrotta & Agnoteit 12001. "Strongly rooted in the past, this collective knowledge [traditional forest knowledge] is critical to the survival and future well-being of local communities, and especially, of indigenous peoples as	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53	1312 1339 1340	53	3 1335 3 134	Solution	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53	1312 1339 1340	53	3 1335 3 134	Blodiversity hotspots can be presented for the region Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" S "mi looking forward to this. It's very important! 2.2.3.1. Identity and social relationships Grasser et al. 2014 (Austria): [63] "Wild plant gathering has also received renewed attention as a form of intangible cultural heritage [27,32-35]. This activity is one example of the inextricable link between biodiversity and cultural diversity [36] and reflects symbols of local identities [33]. It is an irreplaceable part of the cultural history of a region [18,37,38] and therefore an expression of people's local identity and traditions [24,39]." Lavrillier 2013 (Risuss, Siberia) Parrotta & Agnoletti 2007. "Strongly rooted in the past, this collective knowledge [traditional forest knowledge] is critical to the survival and future well-being of local communities, and especially, of indigenous peoples as they ty to maintain their distinctive cultural identities and livelihoods, and the integrity and health of the forest ecosystems on which they depend." Kitti et al. 2006 (Sweden and Finingle) (£144) "such above been important changes related to these more winder oriented values, reindeer herding still retains many other values. It is for many herders a way of	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53	1312 1339 1340	53	3 1335 3 134	Blodwersity hotspots can be presented for the region Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" I'm looking forward to this. It's very important! 2.2.3.1 (dentity and social relationships Grasser et al. 2014 (Austria): (p3) "Wild plant gathering has also received renewed attention as a form of intangible cultural heritage [27,32-35]. This activity is one example of the inextricable link between biodiversity and cultural diversity [36] and reflects symbols of local identities [33]. It is an irreplaceable part of the cultural history of a region [18,37,38] and therefore an expression of people's local identity and traditions [24,39]." Lavriller 2013 (Rossis, Siberia) Parrotta & Agnoletti 2007. "Strongly rooted in the past, this collective knowledge [traditional forest knowledge] is critical to the survival and future well-being of local communities, and especially, of indigenous peoples as they try to maintain their distinctive cultural identities and livelihoods, and the integrity and health of the forest ecosystems on which they depend." Kittl et al. 2006 (Sweden and Finland): (p144) "But although there have been important changes related to these more market oriented values, reindeer herding still retains many other values. It is for many herders a way of life and exemplifies values like freedom, independance and "being in nature"."	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53	1312 1339 1340	53	3 1335 3 134	Blodwersty hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53	1312 1339 1340	53	3 1335 3 134	Blodwersity hotspots can be presented for the region Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" Z 2.3.3. Identity and social relationships Grasser et al. 2014 (Austria): (p3) "Wild plant gathering has also received renewed attention as a form of intangible cultural heritage [27,32-35]. This activity is one example of the inextricable link between biodiversity and cultural diversity [36] and reflects symbols of local identities [33]. It is an irreplaceable part of the cultural history of a region [12,87,38] and therefore an expression of people's local identity and traditions [24,39]." Lavrillier 2013 (Russia, Siberia) Parrotta & Agnoletti 2007. "Strongly rooted in the past, this collective knowledge (traditional forest knowledge) is critical to the survival and future well-being of local communities, and especially, of indigenous peoples as they try to maintain their distinctive cultural identities and livelihoods, and the integrity and health of the forest ecosystems on which they depend." Kittl et al. 2006 (Sweden and Finland): [10,14] "But although there have been important changes related to these more market oriented values, reindeer herding still retains many other values. It is for many herders a way of life and exemplifies values like freedom, independance and "being in nature"." Mustonen, Zavalko et al. 2004. (Kola Peninsula, Russia) Salin et al. 2008 (Finland): [0,234-295) "Picking arctic cloudberries is a part of the Sami culture and adds to the variety of income sources. Ilmari Vuolab and Elina Helander shared their concern for diminishing cloudberry areas."	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53	1312 1339 1340	533 535 52	3 1335 3 134	Blodwersity hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	533 535 52	3 1335 3 134	Blodwersity hotspots can be presented for the region Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" Film looking forward to this. It's very important! 2.2.3.3. Identity and social relationships Grasser et al. 2014 (Austria): (p3) "Wild plant gathering has also received renewed attention as a form of intangible cultural heritage [27,32-35]. This activity is one example of the inextricable link between biodiversity and cultural diversity [36] and reflects symbols of local identities [33]. It is an irreplaceable part of the cultural history of a region [18,37,38] and therefore an expression of people's local identity and traditions [24,39]." Lavriller 2013 (Rossis, Siberia) Parrotta & Agnoletti 2007. "Strongly rooted in the past, this collective knowledge [traditional forest knowledge] is critical to the survival and future well-being of local communities, and especially, of indigenous peoples as they try to maintain their distinctive cultural identities and livelihoods, and the integrity and health of the forest ecosystems on which they depend." Kittl et al. 2006 (Sweden and Finland): (p144) "But although there have been important changes related to these more market oriented values, reindeer herding still retains many other values. It is for many herders a way of life and exemplifies values like freedom, independance and "being in nature"." Mustonenc, Zavadio et al. 2004. (Kola Penisula, Jussias) Salin et al. 2004 (Finland): (p294-295) "Picking arctic cloudberries is a part of the Sami culture and adds to the variety of income sources. Ilmari Vuolab and Elina Helander shared their concern for diminishing cloudberry areas." Neminen et al. 2004 (Faroe islands, Danmark) Pieroni 2001. Evaluation of the cultural significance of wild food botanicals traditionally consumed in Northwestern Tuscany, Italy. 2.2.3.4. Spiritural and/or	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks!
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	533 535 52	3 1335 3 134	Blodwerstly hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks!
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	533 535 52	3 1335 3 134	Blodwerstly hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks!
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	533 535 52	3 1335 3 134	Sound be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" In the cultural interest territories and	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks!
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	533 535 52	3 1335 3 134	Blodwerstly hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks!
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	533 535 52	3 1335 3 134	Blodwersity hotspots can be presented for the region Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" [7 ml cooking forward to this. it's very important! 2.2.3.3. Identity and social relationships Grasser et al. 20.14 (Austria): (p3) "Wild plant gathering has also received renewed attention as a form of intangible cultural heritage [27,32-35]. This activity is one example of the inextricable link between biodiversity and cultural diversity [36] and reflects symbols of local identities [33]. It is an irreplaceable part of the cultural history of a region [18,37,38] and therefore an expression of people's local identity and traditions [24,39]." Lavrillier 2013 (Russia, Siberia) Parrotta & Agnoletti 2007. "Strongly rooted in the past, this collective knowledge [traditional forest knowledge] is critical to the survival and future well-being of local communities, and especially, of indigenous peoples as they try to maintain their distinctive cultural identities and livelihoods, and the integrity and health of the forest ecosystems on which they depend." Kittl et al. 2006 (Sweden and Finland): [014A] "But although there have been important changes related to these more market oriented values, reindeer herding still retains many other values. It is for many herders a way of life and exemplifies values like freedom, independance and "being in nature"." Mustonen, Zavalko et al. 2004. (Rola Peninsula, Russia) Salin et al. 2004 (Finland): [0234-295] "Picking arctic cloudberries is a part of the Sami culture and adds to the variety of income sources. Ilmari Vuolab and Elina Helander shared their concern for diminishing cloudberry areas." Nieminen et al. 2004 (Finland): [0234-295] "Picking arctic cloudberries is a part of the Sami culture and adds to the variety of income sources. Ilmari Vuolab and Elina Helander shared their concern for	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks!
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	533 535 52	3 1335 3 134	Blodwersty hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks!
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	533 535 52	3 1335 3 134	Blodwersity hotspots can be presented for the region Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies" [7 ml cooking forward to this. it's very important! 2.2.3.3. Identity and social relationships Grasser et al. 20.14 (Austria): (p3) "Wild plant gathering has also received renewed attention as a form of intangible cultural heritage [27,32-35]. This activity is one example of the inextricable link between biodiversity and cultural diversity [36] and reflects symbols of local identities [33]. It is an irreplaceable part of the cultural history of a region [18,37,38] and therefore an expression of people's local identity and traditions [24,39]." Lavrillier 2013 (Russia, Siberia) Parrotta & Agnoletti 2007. "Strongly rooted in the past, this collective knowledge [traditional forest knowledge] is critical to the survival and future well-being of local communities, and especially, of indigenous peoples as they try to maintain their distinctive cultural identities and livelihoods, and the integrity and health of the forest ecosystems on which they depend." Kittl et al. 2006 (Sweden and Finland): [014A] "But although there have been important changes related to these more market oriented values, reindeer herding still retains many other values. It is for many herders a way of life and exemplifies values like freedom, independance and "being in nature"." Mustonen, Zavalko et al. 2004. (Rola Peninsula, Russia) Salin et al. 2004 (Finland): [0234-295] "Picking arctic cloudberries is a part of the Sami culture and adds to the variety of income sources. Ilmari Vuolab and Elina Helander shared their concern for diminishing cloudberry areas." Nieminen et al. 2004 (Finland): [0234-295] "Picking arctic cloudberries is a part of the Sami culture and adds to the variety of income sources. Ilmari Vuolab and Elina Helander shared their concern for	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks!
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	533 535 52	3 1335 3 134	Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies"	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks!
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	533 535 52	3 1335 3 134	Blodwerstly hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks!
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	533 535 52	3 1335 3 134	Would be interesting to include the "non-endangered" langues like english, french etc. as well to get a better overview. In the context of this assessment "overseas territories" seems a more appropriate wording than "colonies"	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks!
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	51 51 52 52	3 1335 3 134	Blodiversity hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks!
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	51 51 52 52	3 1335 3 134	Solidaristy hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks! Extensive attention for traditional medicinal plant knowledge included in the SOD
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	51 51 52 52	3 1335 3 134	Blodwestly hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks! Extensive attention for traditional medicinal plant knowledge included in the SOD
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	51 51 52 52	3 1335 3 134	Blodwesty hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks! Extensive attention for traditional medicinal plant knowledge included in the SOD
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	51 51 52 52	3 1335 3 134	Biodiversity hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks! Extensive attention for traditional medicinal plant knowledge included in the SOD
PESC-3 Roger Keller Mark Snethlage Roger Keller Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	52 53 53 53 53	1312 1339 1340 1352	51 51 52	3 133: 134: 3 135:	Stodievishy hotspots can be presented for the region	This belongs to chapter 3 We tried to add this information but it turns into very difficult because this languages are spread acorss countries Totally right! Reworded thanks! Extensive attention for traditional medicinal plant knowledge included in the SOD

							To
							We appreciate the positive feedback. Assessing if and how (at which scales) the spiritual aspects are incorporated in decision making in the ECA surposate the scope of the literature search protocol but text has been expanded stating that in Westernized countries (esp. Europe) policy integration has not been
Patricia Balvanera C	Chapter 2	54	1356	56	1439	This section is very interesting. I wonder if it is possible to assess how much these views are actually explicitly incorporated into decision making at different spatial scales in the different regions of ECA	possible.
						"Sacred or holy natural places occur at a variety of scales in the ECA region, varying from rock formations or forest patches to mountains and islands. For example, for the Saami peoples of modern Finland, a sieldi is a sacred place which is usually a natural object such as stone unshaped by humans used for offerings consisting usually of meat, fish, antiers, metal and coins (Mallarch, Joseph Maria; Papayannis, 2012)" > not just in Finland, in all the Sami area = Norway, Sweden, Finland, Russia (Kola Peninsula)	Correction incorporated for all Sami peoples' area in Northern Europe. And reference suggestions will
Douglas Nakashima C	Chapter 2	56	1413	56	1417	- Vorren 1987. Sacrificial sites, types and function	be incorporated as much as space allows in this section
						Sacred sites Secdbek and Albek 2016 (Kyrgyzstan): "Sacred sites are biodiversity hotspots in many parts of the world. In Kyrgyzstan, sacred sites are conserved-through-use by local communities for spiritual reasons." "Sacred sites in Kyrgyzstan perform social and cultural functions. The well-being of a sacred site is often linked to the well-being of the community (Altpaeva 2016). Various rituals related to healing, personal and community well-being and livelihoods are conducted on sacred sites" [see Table 3].	
Douglas Nakashima (Chapter 2		1421			CITE Altpaeva 2013. Sacred sites of the Southern Kyrgystan: Nature, Manas, Islam Frascarol 2013. [5657] "Numerous studies have shown that spiritual beliefs have contributed to preserving important biodiversity in sacred areas around the world. In Western contexts, however, that link has been underexplored, perhaps due to a common view of Christianity as anti-naturalistic." (p587) "Moreover, by being coherent with local practices and traditions, SNS are a paradigmatic example of community-based conservation (Ostrom 1990; Berkes and Folke 1998; Colding and Folke 2001; Berkes 2004; Borrini- Feyerabend et al. 2007; Rutte 2011) that relies upon local people's understanding and involvement and, as such, is less prone to many of the flaws and limitations of states that they have been important for biodiversity conservation in Central Italy in at least three ways: (1) preserving relic habitats and vegetation assemblages; (2) protecting old-growth forest or individual specimens (glant trees); and (3) maintaining greater habitat heterogeneity due to the presence of multiple features such as grottos, water sources, rock outcrops, forest cover, etc." (p598) "there are signs that also the cultural mechanisms that have favoured conservation at these sites are undergoing considerable erosion. While the nature-based rituals and devotions that have long characterized many shrines are still vigorous and deeply rooted in some contexts (DeWaal 2012), they appear on the wane in many others (Antinon 2009; Micatl 2007). Also, new construction has been underway at several shrines for the last decades. Together with the loss of traditional ecological knowledge in the study area (idolo et al. 2010), these factors could severely undermine the cultural mechanisms that have likely favoured ecological conservation at NSN of this kind.	Suggested literature and citations have been integrated in the text as much as space permitted.
Douglas Nakasnima C	Chapter 2	50	1421			Could severely undermine the cultural mechanisms that have likely favoured ecological conservation at SNS of this kind.	Suggested literature and citations have been integrated in the text as much as space permitted.
Roger Keller C	Chapter 2	56	1430	56	1420	Maybe include "power places" like waterfalls etc? In Switzerland these places have become very popular (also for tourism/recreation), but in my opinion it's not the same as "mystical" or "spiritual"	We could not come across sound scientific literature on power places; appropriate reference backing still needed. However further work will be done to include on the final draft
Roger Keller C	Chapter 2	50	1430	30	1430	mayor include: power places: like waterialis etc./ in switzeriand these places have decome very popular (also for tourism/recreation), but in my opinion it's not the same as 'mystical' or spiritual'	still needed. However further work will be done to include on the final draft
Douglas Nakashima (Chapter 2	56	1430			Link between spiritual meaning and value of nature: Frascaroli 2013: (p 587-588) "From a more theoretical angle, the presence of a symbolic link between spiritual beliefs and the environment confirms the global prominence of "intangible" values of nature not only as fundamental and effective drivers of conservation (Jepson and Canney 2003; McCauley 2006), but also as the possible ultimate source of a conservationist ethos (Ramakrishnan 2003)."	Text has been integrated to the section on 'values'
Douglas Nakasnima C	Chapter 2	30	1430			Turnamental and enercive drivers or conservation (jepson and Canney 2003; MicCanney 2006), but also as the possible ulumnate source or a conservationist ethos (kamakishnan 2003).	Text has been integrated to the section on values
Germany C	Chapter 2	56	1430			1430 ff Please provide a more differentiated disucssion on cultural ES. They can also lead to potentially negative impacts on biodiversity conservation, e.g. whale hunting or big-game hunting, which is not necessarily done sustainably. Moreover, different cultural ES can conflict here, e.g. traditional practices (of hunting whales) versus aesthetic experience (of watching living whales) or existence values (regarding the existence of flourishing whale populations)	This section is focused on the spiritual interactions between humans-nature and not the broader Cultural Es. The discussion on traditional practices such as whale hunting versus whale watching is the focus of section 2.2.3.1.1 (Role of species as providers of nature-based recreation activities) and existence values are mainly covered in section 2.2.3.5 just after this section.
Tom West	Chapter 2	56	1441	57	1461	This information is useful and clears up some important issues. Much of it should be at the start of the chapter (eg in an overview of the different types of value considered - see my comment to lines 215-84), detailing what is meant by value and the different forms of it. Lines 1450-52 are a little unclear still - why is biodiversity being brought in, as it doesn't seem to help understand matters.	We discuss the distinction between services and values earlier in Chapter 2.
PESC-3	Chapter 2	56	1441			Section 2.2.3.5, the relevance of the section to the other sections is not clear	This section covers one of the ES/nature's benefits to people from the list of 18.
Douglas Nakashima (Chapter 2	56	1441			2.2.3.5. Existence of species and ecosystems Communities owning and living on ancestral land tend to have a strong sense of stewardship over the land and its resources, which may translate into an economic value to present generations of being able to pass on ancestral lands to future generations (i.e. bequest value) - see Kis et al 2016 (Hungary), Mohar et al 2016 (Hungary), Noturier et al 2016 (W Europe), Varga et al 2016 (Hungary) in Marie Roué and Zsolt Molnár (eds.), indigenous and local knowledge of biodiversity and ecosystems services in Europe and Central Asia: Contributions to an IPBES regional assessment. UNESCO: Paris.	There is plenty of ILK in other parts of the chapter.
Tom Breeze (Chapter 2	56	1441	56	1441	This isn't a comment on this section, which is well written, but bequest and option vales aren't exclusive to cultural services; crop diversity for example has an option value because it allows us to adapt to future markets, crop genetic diversity allows us to breed in response to disease (e.g. Panama disease). These are fairly fringe cases but should be mentioned where possible (e.g. the UK national fruit collection has several hundred species of apples, giving option benefits for the crop).	We are aware that existence and bequest values do not only relate to existence of species and ecosystems but also to the continued existence of other ecosystem services provided. We added a short note on this. We do not address option values in this section.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2		1450	56	1454	As stated earlier, it would be good to introduce the concept of natural capital as biodiversity is, from a utilitarian perspective, a form of natural capital. It is of course important to retain the emphasis on intrinsic, non-utilitarian values though so mention of capital should compliment, rather than replace this.	We stick to the CF of IPBES (and the language used therein), although we agree that other concepts
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	56	1450	56	1451	utilitarian values though so mention of capital should compliment, rather than replace this.	using other language might be useful in other contexts.
PESC-3	Chapter 2	57	1463	58	1525	1. Should be more written about Transboundary National Park. 2. Involvement of local community to development and conservation of protected areas. 3. Awareness raising activities and environmental education among vistors and local communities. 4. Should be implemented special ecoturism routs for visitors and provided guide. 5. Protected areas is important for science and indicators of existence of species.	Transboundary national parks are considered irrelevant in the context of this ecosystem service. This is a process-related, institutional issue. This is not relevant for the state of this ES. This is probably relevant within the ES category on knowledge and education, but not for this ES: Not relevant within the limited amount of space for this assessment. We use PA as an indicator of existence value. We can make a link to another ES category on Knowledge and education later.
Thomas Brooks							
(IUCN)	Chapter 2	57	1464	57	1487	These sections on protected areas and on wilderness are good. Need to use correct citation to WDPA.	We added the right reference. We added such a Table. EU legislation is not appropriate here, but probably in Chapter 6 (governance)
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	57	1464	57	1476	This is excellent. A table showing the breakdown of protected areas of different classifications per country and a short summary of EU legislation related to biodiversity protection would be useful additions.	
Allan Watt (Chapter 2	57	1465	57	1473	References needed. Information on trends in protected areas should be available too, and mention of Natura 2000 should be considered.	We added references. Information on trends not available.
	Chapter 2	57	1465	57		This demonstrates the need for a definition of 'protected areas' as stated earlier	We added a definition from the IUCN.
Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	57	1465	57	1476	This statement ist too short - there must both be the will and - previously - the acknowledgement of the necessity of protecting and area. This will differe widely depending on how much "high value" landscape is still available in a given region - the less there is, the more urgent will the conversion into PAs will be. Conversely, where there is little human intervention anyway, there will be no protected areas. Particularly endangered biomes will be prioritized. The map is clearly in need of breaking down, since at this scale, the WE and CE-areas are next to nivisible. A tabel with a breakdown of percentages PAs per defined subregion would make eminent sense.	We added such a table, thereis little space to discuss the suitability of the indicators, but we discussed it.
Germany C	Chapter 2	57	1465	57	1476	This statement ist too short - there must both be the will and - previously - the acknowledgement of the necessity of protecting and area. This will differe widely depending on how much "high value" landscape is still available in a given region - the less there is, the more urgent will the conversion into PAS will be. Conversely, where there is little human intervention anyway, there will be no protected areas. PArticularly endangered blomes will be prioritized. The map is clearly in meed of breaking down, since at this scale, the WE and CE areas are next to nivisible. A tivit ha reakdown of percentages PAS per defined subregion would make eminent sense. Therefore, please elaborate a bit more on the conditions for protecting areas and provides sub-region-specific information. Additionally, links and information on wilderness-like areas could be expanded.	We added such a table. thereis little space to discuss the suitability of the indicators, but we discussed it.
1						Concepts of wilderness vary and have been debated for a long time. I am not convinced that the papers cited here, notably by Mittermeier et al and Sanderson et al, reflect an ECA perspective. In any case, it could be argued	
	J						The state of the s
Allan Watt C	Chapter 2	57	1477	57	1487	that what is regarded to as wilderness (here) exists not because of the existence value of biodiversity but because these areas are difficult to farm (or otherwise develop).	We deleted the section on wilderness.
	Chapter 2	57	1477	57 57		That what is regarded to as wilderness (here) exists not because of the existence value of biodiversity but because these areas are difficult to farm (or otherwise develop). Does the concept of re-wilding need to be introduced and discussed here? Especially because the principles of rewilding include 'restoring natural processes and ecological dynamics' and 'taking inspiration from the past but not replicating it' - see http://www.rewildingbritain.org.uk/magazine/rewilding-europe-policy . This means that rewilding has the potential to restore cultural (and supporting) ES.	We deleted the section on wilderness. Rewilding is a policy measure/governance option. As such it could be mentioned in Chapter 6.

				,			
						2.2.3.5. Existence of species and ecosystems/ subsection "Measures and indicators for existence value" / "Wildernessilke areas" "These areas indicate where in EAC acosystems and andracages without being of instrumental use for humans (existence value). There is evidence that Scandinavia, the Alps, parts of the Iberian Peninsula and the Balkan	
						Hose a less indicate where in I.e. cutystens and anoscapes without being on indicate user or indicate sealing. There is evidence that scandinavia, the Apps, parts of the identification and the balliant Mountains Show relatively low values of human impact and hence high values for wilderness ()".	
						Wilderness is a eurocentric, culturally constructed concept reflecting a specific vision of "nature" and the environment, which is today used by some european countries and european institutions to defend their interests. The	
						"biological" definition of wilderness cannot be separated from its cultural origins. Even in scarcely populated areas of Europe and Central Asia, "virgin nature" is a myth, since local (and indigenous) populations have invested	
						the environment, whether symbolically or concretley, even though their mark is sometimes difficult to detect because of their low impact on natural resources, or because we consider the landscape they contributed to shape	
						as "wild". It is not because these areas show low human impacts under the conventional scientific definition that they are "without being of instrumental use for humans", or wilderness areas.	
						See Cronon 1996: The trouble with wilderness: Or, getting back to the wrong nature Barthod 2010. The return of the debate on wilderness in Frenchi	
						For example, the struggle of Sami people against the Swedish state for the designation of the World Heritage Laponia Area: When the Swedish state considered it as a wilderness area, with no human impact or use, this area	
						represents a home for the Sami people, especially the reindeer herders who use and inhabit the area. The Sami fought for the recognition of the area as a "cultural landscape". After two decades of negociation, the area has	
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	57	1477			been put under the "mixed site" (natural and cultural) designation of Unesco. See Roué et al. 2011.	We deleted the section on wilderness.
						Are wilderness areas indeed an indicator for existence values? The existence of more wilderness/ wilderness areas in some countries does not necessarily mean that wilderness is more valued there. Low population density	
						and geographical areas that do not allow use for building or agriculture allow more wilderness simply because they do not be used otherwise. It is much more difficult to maintain wilderness areas in densely populated countries like Germany (80 million inhabitants, 357-188 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 358-178 s a(m) than \$83.718 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m) than in Norway (5 Million inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m) than inhabitants, 357-180 s a(m)	
Germany	Chapter 2	57	1477			valuation studies where people express their preferences etc.	We deleted the section on wilderness.
•						Another very useful section. Personally, I think a map of wilderness and a table of wilderness extent per country would be valuable additions to the report (the table could be combined with the above suggested table on	
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	57	1477	5	148	protected areas).	We deleted the section on wilderness.
						1) The bracketed (existence value) needs a little more teasing out (line 1480). These kind of protected areas can be seen as reflecting existence value, although they can protect other human and nonhuman values too. 2) lines 1492-1502: discussion of the differences between existence/bequest value ("inherent value") and nonanthropocentric value ("inherent him; they have have been and how they influence policy decisions, would be useful here (building out.)	
Tom West	Chapter 2	57	1480	5	150	1432-1302. uscussion to the uninteracts between extractive year water (ninteractive year) and the properties of the prop	We added more information in the introduction on the difference between these values.
Tom West	Chapter 2	J.	1400		150.	THE OWNER OF THE PARTY OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OW	The added more information in the introduction on the americale detrices these fades.
						subsection "emblematic, symbolic or iconic species or ecosystems"	
						For local and indigenous people, some species and ecosystems are emblematic or symbolic, in the sense where they are deeply connected to their identity and way of life. They constitute one single and whole entity with no	
						boundary between them like it would be conceived in a Western conception. Layviller 2013 (Raykasi, Sheriaki (2,055) " heard them often sav" we are the people of the talea/fundra', "the tundra/talea is our home", "if the talea/fundra no loneer exists, the Tuneus no loneer exist," when I am in the	
						Leavinine 2013 (Nassia, Suberia), Lives of Tributal or the wear live people of the talgat Autoria, a treatment of the state of the stat	
						lifestyle. They reflect reality for the nomads who are materially dependent on the environment for subsistence. For settled Tungus who have salary incomes, this perception is but symbolic, although still important and	
						recurrent."	
						Mustonen, Zavalko et al. 2004. (Kola Peninsula, Russia): (p333) "() We Sami have an anecdote, no, rather it is a legend, which has the law of the Sami life in it. People tell this onwards always. The Sami say: "We are not	
						reapers, we are not field-plowers, we are reindeerherders. The reindeers are our bread. Everybody should cherish their land. The green land with its flowers and lichens was given to us so that we could pass it on to our children. We try to follow this law because there are laws that the Sami legible of which expose to follow be law in our land it. Is true. This is the truth." I larks Avdeleval	
						Cinilizen. We try to follow this law because there are laws that the sam follow. And the sam iguale other people to follow those was in our land. I strue. In is sine truth. [Larsa Avolgeva] Melminen et al. (2004 (Faire is lands, Danmark); [Capt 13] "According for large in the people is lives. Plot whales bring food for people, and activities related to the hunt	
						itself bring people together. No money is involved in hunting. After the hunt, meat is dealt for free among the participants and the habitants of the participants and the habitants of the participants and people together.	
						pilot whaling and connects it into cultural relevance. "[Pilot whaling] have cultural importance. (You've seen how social it's,) it can assemble a lot of people from different villages, it is one. It's also a supply for special food for	
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	57	1491			the Faroese households. We [have practised] that all the time people have lived on these islands and hopefully we can continue." [Ólavur Sjurðarberg]"	sse box added Box 2.4 page 103
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	58	1496			Some examples from the ECA area must be available.	More examples were added from the literature search
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	57	1496	5	149	Use examples from the ECA region	More examples were added from the literature search
						Forget the ganda bears and think about the region you are talking about - there are a wide range of plants and animals that loom large in the public consciousness - such as gentian, rhododendron, steinbock, gemsbok, eagle,	
						marmot in the alps, seal, sea gull, dolphin along the coast, wild horses in the camargue, bison in E Poland, the lark in agricultural landscapes, the grouse in some highlands etc. Certainly similar phenomena are bound to be	We made more clear that this is a knowledge gap as we did not find enough literature to support
Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	58	1500	5	150	present across the ECA, even more so in the east (Saiga). These are the iconic species of the corresponding regions. This needs to be spelt out and - if there is no literature on it - spelt out as a knowledge gap.	statements on the species suggested by the reviewer.
						There is a wide range of plants and animals from the ECA-region that loom large in the public consciousness is such as gentian, rhododendron, steinbock, gensbok, eagle, marmot in the alps, seal, sea gull, dolphin along the	We made mare clear that this is a knowledge gap as we did not find enough literature to support
Germany	Chapter 2	58	1500	5	150	coast, wild horses in the camargue, bison in E Poland, the lark in agricultural landscapes, the grouse in some highlands etc. Certainly similar phenomena are bound to be present across the ECA, even more so in the east I	We made more clear that this is a knowledge gap as we did not find enough literature to support statements on the species suggested by the reviewer.
Werner Rolf	Chapter 2	58	1504	5		National Bird Campaigns i.e. votes about "bird of the year" or similiar categories could give an idea abot appreciation of species	No data across ECA was available unfortunately.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	58	1521	5	152	This is a very useful section again. When expanding, please state roughly how many people were sampled.	This can be found in the reference.
							We developed this section further based on the comments and additional literature searches. We also
							coordinated within IPBES with the aim to have similar sections in the global and other regional assessments.
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	58	1525	5	152	This is an excellent idea and I would strongly encourage a) the authors develop it further and b) that similar information be added to the other regional assessments.	assessments.
						9,	The heading says "Introduction", furthermore, we added a sentence that below we will provide empicial
							information on inter-regional flows.
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2				155	It is unclear to the readers that this section is an introduction to a large section with a lot of data on this and very nice examples of such flows	
		58	1525	5	133		
		58	1525	5	133		We added references. We coordinated more within ECA to have consistency across chapters. Chapter 5
Allan Watt	Chanter 2	58					addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the
Allan Watt Tom Breeze	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	58 58 59	1525 1525 1541	5:	155	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5.	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows.
		58	1529	5:	1554 154	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	58 59	1529 1543 1549	5: 5:	1550 1541 1550	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations.	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it
Tom Breeze	Chapter 2	58 59	1529 1541	5: 5:	1550 1541 1550	References missing, Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) international trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486.	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers.
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	58 59 59	1529 1541 1549 1550	5: 5: 5:	1550 1541 1550	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-	addresses scenarios and trure developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	58 59	1529 1543 1549	5: 5: 5:	1550 1541 1550	References missing, Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) international trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486.	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers.
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	58 59 59	1529 1541 1549 1550	5: 5: 5:	1550 1541 1550	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment.
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	58 59 59 59	1529 1549 1549 1550	5: 5: 5:	1550 1541 1550	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stalting the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? This sentences are a bit aviawrad and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-footprint', which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient.	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch Allan Watt	Chapter 2	58 59 59 59	1529 1541 1542 1550 1568	5: 5: 5: 5:	155: 154: 155: 155:	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) international trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-footprint', which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient. Preferentially please indicate the number of countries used to calculate the data for the region. Figure 2.40 is from EEA - is this really the pan-European region as defined for this report - including Israel? Furthermore, the list of	addresses scenarios and thure developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch Allan Watt Sigrid Kusch	Chapter 2	58 59 59 59 59	1529 1549 1549 1550 1568 1569	5: 5: 5:	155: 154: 155: 155:	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-footprint', which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient. Preferentially please indicate the number of countries used to calculate the data for the region. Figure 2.40 is from EEA - is this really the pan-European region as defined for this report - including Israel? Furthermore, the list of countries for which no EF data are available (line 1571 to 1572) seems incomplete; at least 5an Marino is missing.	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out.
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch Allan Watt	Chapter 2	58 59 59 59	1529 1541 1542 1550 1568	5: 5: 5:	155: 154: 155: 155:	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) international trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-footprint', which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient. Preferentially please indicate the number of countries used to calculate the data for the region. Figure 2.40 is from EEA - is this really the pan-European region as defined for this report - including Israel? Furthermore, the list of	addresses scenarios and thure developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch Allan Watt Sigrid Kusch PESC-3	Chapter 2	58 59 59 59 59	1525 1541 1545 1550 1568 1577 1581	5:	155: 154: 155: 155: 155:	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-footprint,' which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient. Preferentially please indicate the number of countries used to calculate the data for the region. Figure 2.40 is from EEA - is this really the pan-European region as defined for this report - including Israel? Furthermore, the list of countries for which no EF data are available (line 1571 to 1572) seems incomplete; at least San Marino is missing. WWF has carried out ecological footprints for Turkey and other countries, information is there	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. Sith is in not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this figure out. We used the date from the Global Footprint Network. Turkey is included. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network.
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch Allan Watt Sigrid Kusch PESC-3	Chapter 2	58 59 59 59 59	1529 1549 1549 1550 1568 1569	5:	155: 154: 155: 155: 155:	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-footprint', which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient. Preferentially please indicate the number of countries used to calculate the data for the region. Figure 2.40 is from EEA - is this really the pan-European region as defined for this report - including Israel? Furthermore, the list of countries for which no EF data are available (line 1571 to 1572) seems incomplete; at least 5an Marino is missing.	addresses scenarios and thure developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. We used the date from the Global Footprint Network. Turkey is included.
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch Allan Watt Sigrid Kusch PESC-3	Chapter 2	58 59 59 59 59	1525 1541 1545 1550 1568 1577 1581	5:	155: 154: 155: 155: 155:	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be starling the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-footprint', which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient. Preferentially please indicate the number of countries used to calculate the data for the region. Figure 2.40 is from EEA - is this really the pan-European region as defined for this report - including Israel? Furthermore, the list of countries for which no EF data are available (line 1571 to 1572) seems incomplete; at least San Marino is missing. WWF has carried out ecological footprints for Turkey and other countries, information is there	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. We used the date from the Global Footprint Network. Turkey is included. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out.
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch Allan Watt Sigrid Kusch PESC-3 Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	58 59 59 59 59	1525 1541 1542 1550 1568 1570 1583	5: 5: 5: 5: 6i	155: 154: 155: 155: 158:	References missing, Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-footprint,' which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient. Preferentially please indicate the number of countries used to calculate the data for the region. Figure 2.40 is from EEA - is this really the pan-European region as defined for this report - including Israel? Furthermore, the list of countries for which no EF data are available [line 1571 to 1572] seems incomplete; at least San Marino is missing. WWF has carried out ecological footprints for Turkey and other countries, information is there again, I see no explicit connection to ECA or ist subunits. How does that tie in with the defined units? Please ensure - as far as possible- that information in figures/tables refers to the defined sub-regions of ECA. Vorschlag: general comment: Please ensure that information provided in figures/tables refers to the defined sub-	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. We used the date from the Global Footprint Network. Turkey is included. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out.
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch Allan Watt Sigrid Kusch PESC-3	Chapter 2	58 59 59 59 59	1525 1541 1545 1550 1568 1577 1581	5: 5: 5: 5: 6i	155: 154: 155: 155: 158:	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be starling the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-footprint', which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient. Preferentially please indicate the number of countries used to calculate the data for the region. Figure 2.40 is from EEA - is this really the pan-European region as defined for this report - including Israel? Furthermore, the list of countries for which no EF data are available (line 1571 to 1572) seems incomplete; at least San Marino is missing. WWF has carried out ecological footprints for Turkey and other countries, information is there	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. We used the date from the Global Footprint Network. Turkey is included. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out.
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch Allan Watt Sigrid Kusch PESC-3 Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	58 59 59 59 59	1525 1541 1542 1550 1568 1570 1583	5: 5: 5: 5: 6i	155: 154: 155: 155: 158:	References missing, Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-footprint,' which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient. Preferentially please indicate the number of countries used to calculate the data for the region. Figure 2.40 is from EEA - is this really the pan-European region as defined for this report - including Israel? Furthermore, the list of countries for which no EF data are available [line 1571 to 1572] seems incomplete; at least San Marino is missing. WWF has carried out ecological footprints for Turkey and other countries, information is there again, I see no explicit connection to ECA or ist subunits. How does that tie in with the defined units? Please ensure - as far as possible- that information in figures/tables refers to the defined sub-regions of ECA. Vorschlag: general comment: Please ensure that information provided in figures/tables refers to the defined sub-	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out.
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch Allan Watt Sigrid Kusch PESC-3 Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	58 59 59 59 59	1525 1541 1542 1550 1568 1570 1583	5: 5: 5: 5: 6:	155: 154: 155: 155: 158:	References missing, Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-footprint,' which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient. Preferentially please indicate the number of countries used to calculate the data for the region. Figure 2.40 is from EEA - is this really the pan-European region as defined for this report - including Israel? Furthermore, the list of countries for which no EF data are available [line 1571 to 1572] seems incomplete; at least San Marino is missing. WWF has carried out ecological footprints for Turkey and other countries, information is there again, I see no explicit connection to ECA or ist subunits. How does that tie in with the defined units? Please ensure - as far as possible- that information in figures/tables refers to the defined sub-regions of ECA. Vorschlag: general comment: Please ensure that information provided in figures/tables refers to the defined sub-	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. We used the date from the Global Footprint Network. Turkey is included. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out.
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch Allan Watt Sigrid Kusch PESC-3 Maximilian Weigend Germany	Chapter 2	58 59 59 59 59 59 59 60	1525 1541 1545 1550 1568 1577 1581	5: 5: 5: 5: 6:	155: 154: 155: 155: 158:	References missing, Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) international trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-footprint', which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient. Preferentially please indicate the number of countries used to calculate the data for the region. Figure 2.40 is from EEA - is this really the pan-European region as defined for this report - including Israel? Furthermore, the list of countries for which no EF data are available (line 1571 to 1572) seems incomplete; at least 5an Marino is missing. WWF has carried out ecological footprints for Turkey and other countries, information is three again, I see no explicit connection to ECA or ist subunits. How does that tie in with the defined units? Please ensure - as far as possible- that information in figures/tables refers to the defined sub-regions of ECA. Vorschlag: general comment: Please ensure that information provided in figures/tables refers to the defined sub-regions of ECA.	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. We used the date from the Global Footprint Network. Turkey is included. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out.
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch Allan Watt Sigrid Kusch PESC-3 Maximilian Weigend Germany Sigrid Kusch	Chapter 2	58 59 59 59 59 59 59 60	1525 1541 1545 1566 1566 1577 1581 1581	5: 5: 5: 5:	155: 154: 155: 155: 155: 158: 158:	References missing. Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. These sentences sems to be stailing the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-tootprint', which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient. Preferentially please indicate the number of countries used to calculate the data for the region. Figure 2.40 is from EEA - is this really the pan-European region as defined for this report - including Israel? Furthermore, the list of countries for which no EF data are available (line 1571 to 1572) seems incomplete; at least San Marino is missing. WWF has carried out ecological footprints for Turkey and other countries, information is there again, I see no explicit connection to ECA or ist subunits. How does that tie in with the defined units? Please ensure - as far as possible- that information in figures/tables refers to the defined sub-regions of ECA. Vorschlag: general comment: Please ensure that information provided in figures/tables refers to the defined sub- Regions of ECA. Check the reference provided for Figure 2.40 ("EEA 2015"), I could not find the figure in that report.	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out.
Tom Breeze Tom Breeze Roy Remme Sigrid Kusch Allan Watt Sigrid Kusch PESC-3 Maximilian Weigend Germany Sigrid Kusch	Chapter 2	58 59 59 59 59 59 59 60	1525 1541 1545 1550 1568 1577 1581	5: 5: 5: 5: 6:	155: 154: 155: 155: 158: 158: 158:	References missing, Also, ensure consistency of section with Chapter 5. This sentence seems to be stating the obvious. Do you mean that the transformation of habitats in one region can affect the benefits generated in other areas? These sentences are a bit awkward and could benefit from being merged into a single sentence An interesting study to look at in terms of biodiversity loss due to interregional/global flows is Lenzen, Moran, Kanemoto, Foran, Lobefano, Geschke (2012) International trade drives biodiversity threats in developing nations. Nature 486. It is stated that the Ecological Footprint mainly covers provisioning services. This should be rethought. While it was correct some years ago, today the largest share of the EF actually comes from the elements 'carbon-footprint', which in the methodology of the Global Footprint Network is the biocapacity needed for regulation/assimilation of CO2 emissions. Expand: "different reasons" is not sufficient. **referentially please indicate the number of countries used to calculate the data for the region. Figure 2.40 is from EEA - is this really the pan-European region as defined for this report - including Israel? Furthermore, the list of countries for which no EF data are available (line 1571 to 1572) seems incomplete; at least San Marino is missing. **WWF has carried out ecological footprints for Turkey and other countries, information is there **Please ensure - as far as possible- that information in figures/tables refers to the defined sub-regions of ECA. Vorschlag: general comment: Please ensure that information provided in figures/tables refers to the defined sub-regions of ECA. Check the reference provided for Figure 2.40 ("EEA 2015"), I could not find the figure in that report. Is this figure the sum of imports and exports of all ECA countries, i.e. does it include imports and exports within the region, or is this the figure of exports and exports only outside the ECA region?	addresses scenarios and future developments, while chapter 2 assesses the current state of the interregional flows. We deleted the sentence. Sentences were merged and rephrased. This study looks at flows of all traded goods, not at flows of ecosystem services in particular. As such, it is more of interest for the chapter 4 on drivers. The sentence was deleted. In the sentence before we already state that carbon sequestration is also part of the Ecological Footprint. We deleted the sentence as we had no additional space for method discussions within the ECA assessment. We added San Marino. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. We used the date from the Global Footprint Network. Turkey is included. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out. The data is only available in an aggregated format for "Pan Europe" from the Global Footprint Network. As this is not consistent with the division of regions within ECA, we decided to leave this Figure out.

Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	62	1636	62	1640	It is important to spell out where the fish comes from (European seas? What about the North Atlantic? What about the coast of Africa?) and where it goes	No further data was available.
	Chapter 2	62	1636	62		it is important to spell out where the fish comes from (European seas? What about the North Atlantic? What about the coast of Africa?) and where it goes.	No further data was available.
							The bias was due to readily available material for the FOD. A more systematic review of futures material is on goingwith Chapter 5 as specialist literature searches were required but these searches suggest that the literature is dominated by discussions of climate change. The futures trends section 2.2.6 is now
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	63	1659 1659	65	1715	Strong bias to the impact of climate change throughout section, which should be addressed if possible. Also, ensure consistency with Chapter 5. Which is the property of a few parties to require the property of the climate possible of the property of the	more balanced but will be further enahanced as new literature is found . See response above
	Chapter 2	63	1659	65	171;	why future trends of ecosystem services are viewed only from the perspective of the climate change? How will the future ecosystem services impact each other?	See response above. This has been done in section 2.2.6. A more systematic review of futures material is on going with Chapter 5 as specialist literature searches were required and this discussion will be further enahanced as new literature; is found.
	Chapter 2	63	1659			links between agriculture, production, climate change, rainfalls and yields should be further elaborated in the section about future trends there are other relevant areas which are also important regarding future trends, other topics should be added here or links should be given to other chapters (overexploitation, luluc, urbanization, IAS, GMOs)	Links to other chapters especially Chapter 4 will be given as it deals with these drivers
	Chapter 2	63	1659	65		chapter 3 is dedicated to future trends \rightarrow why is a subsection of future trends in chapter 2? Maybe the space can be saved here?	Chapter 3 addresses future trends in biodiversity. Chapter 2 deals with future trends in the NCP that nature provides.
							Currently most information in the literature is on provisioning services as they are modelled more frequently. The systematic review has led to the section on regulting NCPs being expanded and the
PESC-3	Chapter 2	63	1659			subsection on future trends is very focussed on provisioning services → either write more regarding the other services or write why there is such a strong focus on provisioning services	literature search willcontinue.
	Chapter 2	63	1659 1659	65		refer to chapter 4 when issues regarding future trends of ES are more explained there	References to Chapter 4 will be strengthened
PESC-3	Chapter 2	63	1059	65		when the subsection on future trends of ES (2.2.6) is completely about climate change, the title should be changed and it should be mentioned in the text 2.2.6. Future trends of ecosystem services Salin et al. 2004 (Finland): (p300) "People in the villages are worried as they face the global changes. The Sami are used to combining different economic activities, such as berry picking, reindeer herding, fishing, hunting, trapping and handicraft. If the changes are sudden, accumulate rapidly and have impact on all or most of local resources, and if the resource base is scarce, then the problems start to show themselves immediately. Many	See answer to comment 465, as hopefully some of the imbalance will be addressed
						claim that the weather has become warmer, and especially the fall and early winter are warm. During the recent years, the ground has not frozen properly in the fall, and there has been little rain in September. There are many salmon rivers and lakes in the Utylsoik area where I come from. When the ground does not freeze in the fall, and they salm the winter, there is very little water in late May and dearly summer in the rivers and lakes. Then, of course, with little rain during June, the rivers are almost dry and the fish cannot go up. But during the recent years, it has happened that in July there are heavy rains. Consequently, the amount of water increases enormously and it becomes impossible to fish in small salmon rivers. [] [lina Helander]" [Winter is becoming warmer and fur-bearing animals don't migrate enough. Hunters are less successful and our machinery gets	
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	63	1659 1660			destroyed much faster. Hunting becomes economically inefficient. Native peoples have to give up hunting and social position which deteriorates the social issues."	future. Perhaps some more information can be provided on this? This is now included in continue 2.2. Explicit provides out those of findings on NCDs.
PESC-3	спарцег 2	0.5	TOOU			It would be good to have regional conclusions regarding provisioning services	This is now included in section 2.2.,5 which provides syntheses of findings on NCPs The "scenarios" chapter, Chapter 5, is looking at the impacts of mulptile drivers could affect ES
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2	63	1660	63	1720	How is this different from what will be found in the scenarios chapter and why does it need to be here?	provision. This chapter is looking at single drivers.
							THis materal has been removed in the revision of this section
Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2	61	1661	61	1661	HANNP should read HANPP The section on "Future drivers of ecosystem services" is very much - if not exclusively-focused on climate change as key driver. Chapter 4 provides an indepth assessment of direct and indirect drivers, making much more	
Germany	Chapter 2	63	1661	66	1720	drivers than climate change evident. Also, chapter 4 explicitly covers future trends for these drivers. Please ensure that there are no dublications and consider moving this section to chapter 4. If you consider it more appropriate here, please explain the focus on Climate change here.	See answer to comment 465. Chapter 4 looks at the drivers and their trends but does not systematically assess their effect on nature's benefits to people. A concsistency check will be carried out.
						"SRES A18" should be explained, e.g. in a footnote: IPCC Special Report on Emission Scenarios: a future world of very rapid economic growth, global population that peaks in mid-century and declines thereafter, and the rapid	Scenarios are explained in Chpater 1
Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2	63	1665	63	1665	introduction of new and more efficient technologies and a balance across all energy sources	This was dependent on literature found. This has been partially addressed and hopefully the ongoing
Mark Snethlage PESC-3	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	64 64	1668 1671	64		This seems a quite random list of specific and local examples. Are there no comprehensive regional projections, for selected crop types under various scenarios?	more extended literature search will address this further
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	62	1673	62		Information about Macedonia, but no reference "imedium distance" = "median distance", "average distance",?	This is all from Sutton et al 2013 referenced at the start of the paragraph This comment is about L1637 so does not fall in this section
-	Chapter 2	64	1678			something is missing in this sentence \rightarrow decreased calories availability or decreased calories consumtion?; very stong statement and only one literature refercence	Clarified as calories available
Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2	64	1683	64		"B2 IPCC", see SRES A1B, needs explanation, and coherence in the naming. Both are scenarios of the IPCC SRES, but they are named in a different manner	See answer 478 and will address naming.
							A more systematic review of futures and scenarios material is on going with the Chapter 5 as specialist literature searches were required . The regulating contributuosn section 2.2.6.2 now contains a greater
PESC-3	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	64	1683		1603	section should employ the new climate szenarios (RCP4.5 and 8.5) and should give the outomes of alternative models (and not only one)	range of material I cannot see the problem with this sentence. Figure is being offered to Chapter 5 and is likely to be removed
	Chapter 2	64	1693	64	1692	sentence is not understandable; it should be further elaborated what it menans; figure should be explained as well "Barent Sea" should read "Barents Sea" "	Agreed. Will make sure it is changed in the final version if the figure is still included
	Chapter 2	65	1701	04	105.	peatlands should be added (or emphasized in paranthesis near wetlands)	This sentence has been lost in the rewriting of this section
	Chapter 2	65	1702			water ponds for accumulation of water for later use for irrigation should be included for Tajikistan	It would be helpful to have some specific information on this
PESC-3	Chapter 2	65	1710			there are studies in Turkey showing the changes in distribution of forest species to climate change → results can be provided if requested	please could this material be provided as we have not been able to locate it
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2	66	1722	77	2038	like the way these section is weaving accross themes. I would just suggest to fine tune the wording to avoid using "another topic" over and over again. I would rather emphasize the importance of each of these topics on their own.	We changed completely this section This section will has been revised and reorganised into 4 sections (one each fro water, food and energy)
PESC-3	Chapter 2	66	1724			part on security should be reconsidered \rightarrow more focus on trade-offs and conflicts of interests; subsections on the different kinds of security (food security, water security etc. are too) and security from human made and natural disaster could be added	and the final section on food-energy-water nexus considers trade offs. More work is required on energy security
	Chapter 2	66	1727			trends and access to water is no aspect of security in the ECA region \rightarrow not very relevant for the ECA assessment \rightarrow section can be shortened (discussion, but no agreement in subgroup)	Section 2.3.1.3 has been rewrriten on water security with greater use made of indicators.
						Surely this projection is highly dependent on other choices made. Although a higher population does mean a higher demand for food, this does not mean that we necessarily need to produce more food. As for energy, there is	This section will has been revised and reorganised into 4 sections (one each fro water, food and energy)
Tom West	Charles 2		1734	66	4726	an assumption here that energy use per capita must also increase: is this necessarily the case? These problems could be solved by interrogating the issues (a preferred option), or by rewording from 'due to' to 'if the following policy choices are made:'.	and the final section on food-energy-water nexus considers trade offs and interdependencies . More
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	66	1734	66		poicy ronices are made: Changes in human diets preferences, again	work is required on energy security Section 2.3.1.1 on food security has been re-written extensively
	.,			30		Under water security, there is an implication that a human right to water has been established through the MDGs. This is not the case. Rather, the human right to water has been established through General Comment 15 of the Committee on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (see HRI/GEN/J/Rev.9 (Vol. II). Note that General Comments are non-binding, although they carry significant legal weight. The key paragraph of General Comment 15 is paragraph 2, which states that "The human right to water entitles everyone to sufficient, safe, acceptable, physically accessible and affordable water for personal and domestic uses. An adequate amount of safe water is necessary to prevent death from dehydration, to reduce the risk of water related disease and to provide for consumption of domestic hybeine requirements. If thus extends beyond safe dinning water, it does not explicitly mention sanitation, although this could be interpreted as being included within it even though there is no "human right to sanitation". The issue of sanitation is discussed elsewhere in General Comment 15 (paras 12(a), 29, 37(ii)). Other statements of relevance in the General Comment include "Water is required for a range of different purposes, besides personal and domestic uses, to realize many of the Covenant rights. For instance, water is necessary to produce food (right to adequate food) and ensure environmental hygiene (right to health). Water is essential for securing livelihoods (right to gain a living by work) and enjoying certain cultural	
Tom West	Chapter 2	66	1739	66	1740	practices (right to take part in cultural life)." [6]; "Water should be treated as a social and cultural good, and not primarily as an economic good" [11]. See also the literature on the human right to water (eg Salman, The Human Right to Water (World Bank 2004)). Why is there no mention of the human right to adequate food - especially given that this is in the International Covenant on Economic Social and Cultural Rights (Art 11(1)), unlike the human right to water. See also CESCR General Comment 12, in particular para 6: "The right to adequate food is realized when every man, woman and child, alone or in community with others, have physical and economic access at all times to adequate food or	Section 2.3.1.3 has been rewriten on water security with greater use made of indicators. It is followed by a section and the final section on the food-energy-water nexusthat considers trade offs.
Tom West	Chapter 2	66	1739	66	1740	means for its procurement. The right to adequate food shall therefore not be interpreted in a narrow or restrictive sense which equates it with a minimum package of calories, proteins and other specific nutrients States have a core obligation to take the necessary action to mitigate and alleviate hunger as provided for in paragraph 2 of article 11, even in times of natural or other disasters." Access is thus already recognised as a key issue. See also the literature on the human right to food, such as Saul et al, The International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (Oxford University Press 2014). There is also information on the interlinkages between the human rights to adequate food and water with the human right to health contained in the General Comments and literature (see eg Saul above), as well as	The human right to adequate food has been included in the introduction of this section. This section has been revised and reorganised
Tom West	Chapter 2	66	1739	66	1740	Information on the importance of "access". I am not familiar with the treatment of energy within international Human Rights Law, but it may well have relevance too. It is perhaps not strictly necessary to go down the human rights can, but it may well have relevance too. It is perhaps not strictly necessary to go down the human rights can, but give the mention of human rights in the first paragraph of it, and the need for the IPBES report to consider institutional frameworks (relevance to Q3, Q4, Q8), it may be a good choice. But to do so requires a more thorough treatment.	The rights to water and food and the institutional framework are included in the introduction of this part. This section has been revised and reorganised

					1		T
						Vavior was either re-surrected or this is a reprint. His "centers" are really obsolete and he should not be cited for crop wild origins anymore. Rye is defintily from from Pamir - although the details ist domestication history are	
Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	69	1781	69	1783	obscure. In general, modenr sources (and there are many) should be cited for up-to-date analyses of this type. Thie fact that rye originally came from somewhere else, is not relevant to this story, however.	Box 2.5 has been revised as suggested and updated with material from Haider and Van Oudenhoven
						Vavilov was either re-surrected or this is a reprint. His "centers" are really obsolete and he should not be cited for crop wild origins anymore. Bye is defintily from from Pamir - although the details ist domestication history are	Box 2.5 has been revised as suggested and updated with material from Haider and Van Oudenhoven
Germany	Chapter 2	69	1781	69	1783	lobscure. In general, modern sources (and there are many) should be cited for up-to-date analyses of this type. Thije fact that rye originally came from somewhere else, is not relevant to this story, however. Please ensure that your are using up-to-date literature on crop origins.	Box 2.5 has been revised as suggested and updated with material from Halder and van Oudennoven
	·					2.3.1.2.1 Climate Change Risk	
						ADD research on Indigenous observations and predictions re: climate change, e.g. - Lavrillier et al 2016 (Siberia): "scientists and nomadic reindeer-herders have different observing methodologies and systems of thought." "[Reindeer herder] observations and analysis of changes focus not only on one single	
						- Ladvinier et al 2016 (soleria): Scientists and nomait reinder-interest nave dimeters to oberving metroloogies and, spate for the first production and analysis or changes rocus not only on one single element of the natural environment, but on the interactions between many elements (for instance between sole, and very expert). This study examines how "climate change leads to specific environmental	
						changes, which in turn create changes in traditional economic practices, which then triggers socio-economic problems among a population that needs to adapt its hunting techniques, and make compromises between	
						economic needs and respect of their social and ritual values."	
						To bad grazing conditions: "The decrease in old-growth forest supporting arboreal lichens is a big loss for adaptation to climate change."	We are not sure we understand the meaning of this comment but this section has been revised and
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	71	1820				reorganised and these references are incorporated elsewhere in the document
						This section is entitled "climate change risk" and focuses so far on weather related catastrophes. This seems to be interchangeably used with the term "climate change events". Please define climate change events. Are all weather extremes automatically considered climate change (event) Ar differentiated discussion during the further development of this section promises information on natural and human-made disasters. Therefore, it	The title of this section should be changed into "Weather related catastroph" This section will be revised
Germany	Chapter 2	71	1820	71	1835	would be good to clarify all these concepts and the focus of this section.	and reorganised (BML,SP,MG and ++)
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	71	1824	71	1828	Revise sentence: Only France, Portugal (both with a rank of 19) and Germany (rank 18) are among the 20 countries most affected, all other 17 countries (with higher ranks) are non-European (Kreft et al. 2016). Nevertheless, I European countries continue to be, in general, net emitters of GHC.	Sectioin 2.3.1.4 has been reorganised and focuses on food energy water nexus issues and includes two specific examples.
vania ribeliça	Chapter 2	71	1024	/1	1020	curipean commines to ue, in general, net ennities or ono.	We included references to specific chapter of the 2015 WHO-CBD state of knowledge review on
							biodiversity and health; in this review manny experts were involved and a lot of scientific literature was
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	71	1837	73	1898	Supporting evidence / references needed.	reviewed One Health is mentioned; EcoHealth and other integrating concepts could be mentioned too; but ew
Tom West	Chapter 2	71	1837	77	2038	s the concept of 'ecohealth' worth mentioning here? Ecohealth considers human health and ecosystem health in a holistic manner. See the journal 'EcoHealth' for more information.	have constrains of text space
							We included references to specific chapter of the 2015 WHO-CBD state of knowledge review on biodiversity and health; in this review manny experts were involved and a lot of scientific literature was
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	71	1837	71	1837	The text in this section requires more references and could be shortened	reviewed
							True, it is complex, like all environmental/nature health relationships; allergies are mentioned in the
Maximilian Weigend	Chapter 2	75	1955	75	1955	the complex relationships between plant pollen, allergies and environmental pollution is poorly understood. Maybe this whole reference to allergies should be removed altogether the complex relationships between plant pollen, allergies and environmental pollution is poorly understood. It may therefore be very important to highlight that the discussion on this relationship is hampered by prevailing the complex plant pollen, all prevailing the complex plant pollen.	health section
Germany	Chapter 2	75	1955	75	1955	knowledge gar(s).	Knowledge gaps are a general feature of nature - health linkages; addressed as such
						Aspects of the potential negative impacts of biodiversity on health and wellbeing have been evoked, such as transmission of tick-borne diseases. There is also evidence that, in particular in urban areas where much of the population has lost contact with nature, nature is also a source of feer (e.g. fear of encountering poisonus animals, fear of bad weather). Furthermore, urban green spaces are sometimes associated with crime and insecurity.	Negative health aspects are already included in a more generalk sense; we cannot be exhaustive on all
Mark Snethlage	Chapter 2	75	1960	75	1968	Reference: Sreetheran, M., van den Bosch, C.C.K., 2014. A socio-ecological exploration of fear of crime in urban green spaces – A systematic review. Urban Forestry & Urban Greening 13, 1-18. doi:10.1016/j.ufug.2013.11.006	elements
							We included references to specific chapter of the 2015 WHO-CBD state of knowledge review on biodiversity and health; in this review manny experts were involved and a lot of scientific literature was
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	76	1984	77	2038	This section relies heavily on CBD reports. How robust is this source of knowledge?	reviewed
Thomas Brooks		20					
(IUCN)	Chapter 2	76	1985	76	1987	General point: IPBES assessments are not mandated to undertake new assessments. Presumably change "nanlysis" here to "synthesis" or "review" or similar. It would be good to add links to the preliminary unide on the conceptualization of values FIBES/AIN/FIST and explain why and how the different value categories have been addressed across the different sections of this	We have adjusted the wording in number 3 page 145 This has been addressed in chapter 1 and the integration between chapters is being dealt with by an ECA
Germany	Chapter 2	77	2039	77		chapter and in the other chapters.	values liaison group
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2	77	2039	77	2039	Is this contributions to, or contributions of? How about removing the contribution part and just say links to relational values or something like that?	this has been deleted
						Inherent value' and 'intrinsic value' are not the same thing. 'Inherent value' is a value that humans place on something simply because of its existence (eg the Mona Lisa and the species Alluropoda melanoleuca may both have	Section 2.3.5 is being enhanced by on going work by a new LA working on monetary values who will
						inherent value). 'Intrinsic value' is non-anthropocentric value, it is the value that living organisms/systems have in themselves, of themselves, for themselves (eg the Mona Lisa does not have intrinsic value since it is not a	address these issues when completing this section. These different types of values are also discussed in
Tom West	Chapter 2	77	2042	77	2042	"locus of valuational activity" - B Morito, 'Intrinsic Value: A Modern Albatross for the Ecological Approach' (2003) 12 Environmental Values 317; but an individual panda or potentially even a whole ecosystem does).	chapter 1
						The World Heritage Convention also defines and protects 'natural heritage' as a distinct category to 'cultural heritage'. 'Natural heritage' is defined as "natural features consisting of physical and biological formations or groups	
						of such formations, which are of outstanding universal value from the aesthetic or scientific point of view; geological and physiographical formations and precisely delineated areas which constitute the habitat of threatened species of animals and plants of outstanding universal value from the point of view of science or conservation; natural sites or precisely delineated natural areas of outstanding universal value from the point of view of science,	
						onservation or natural beauty." Note that sites of natural heritage are therefore of aesthetic/scientific/conservation/universal value. Aesthetic value as servely an aspect of cultural value. Scientific value perhaps relates to	
Tom West	Chapter 2	78	2051	78	2060	supporting services, as does conservation. There are perhaps certain tones of non-anthropocentric intrinsic value here too - could be used as a demonstration of different types of value working together.	This is discussed in section 2.3.3. on contributions to cultural heritage and identity
						2.3.3.1. Heritage and cultural values [cultural landscape]	
						Plieninger et al. 2006. [p317] "Europe's countryside is characterised by a rich diversity of cultural landscapes and has been	
						shaped by traditional land-uses. These landscapes provide numerous ecological services, e.g. the support of high levels of biodiversity. However, many traditional land-use systems have been lost or diminished in past decades,	
						as land-uses have polarised either toward extensification and land abandonment or intensification. Remaining traditional land-use systems continue to be at risk."; (p318) "in addition to their nature-conservation value, cultural landscapes are also appreciated due to their cultural values bound to the history of a place and its cultural traditions (Mitchell and Buggey, 2001). There is an increasing recognition of the necessity to include the values	
	Chapter 2	78	2051			and priorities of people in any activity of natural or cultural resources conservation. Likewise, cooperation between actors of nature and cultural heritage conservation have been increasing recently."	Thanks for the reference
Thomas Brooks (IUCN)	Chapter 2	78	2071	78	2075	The material on natural and mixed WHS is good, and could usefully be expanded - where are these sites? What Conservation Outlook to they face?	This is expanded on and discussed in section 2.3.3. on contributions to cultural heritage and identity
Tom West	Chapter 2	78	2072	78	2075	The need to include 'natural heritage' as well as 'cultural heritage' is clear (see previous comment) if both types of sites are to be listed.	This is discussed in section 2.3.3. on contributions to cultural heritage and identity
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	78 79	2089 2106	79 81		In Portugal, cork oak is protected by law since 2001 and has been declared national tree by the parliament after a petition in 2011 Is there room for discussion on how the CAP could support GIAHS? Perhans in Chapter 6?	the cultural value of cork wood pastures in Spain and Portugal is considered on page 147 This will be covered in chapter 6
TOTTI West	спарцег 2	/9	2100	81	213	Is there from for asscussion on now the CAP could support GIAMS? Pernaps in Chapter 6? 2.3.3.1 Heritage and cultural values	This will be covered in chapter o
						ADD reference to High nature value farming and traditional ecological knowledge, e.g.	
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	70	2121			Ivascu and Rakosv 2016 (Romania): "In Romania, HNV farming is currently occupying around 32% of the total of agricultural areas This large extent of HNV farming is the result of the survival of small-scale semi-subsistence type farms, and the traditional way of raising animals (especially in the mountainous and sub-montane areas)."	thanks fro the reference
Douglas (Vakasiiii)ia	Chapter 2	73	2121			type rams, and the traditional way of raising animate (especially in the mountainous and southernactic reas):	the CAP may intend to do this but the evidence on its success is limited so we will not mention this as it
Anna Augustyn	Chapter 2	80	2130	82	213:	t could be pointed out that once collective, nowadays farming practices are more individualistic; however, the CAP pays tries to promote more collective approaches in managing public goods / land	attribuites an impact to CAP that is limited
						Box: Two new publications are available here, both on topics rarely published before. The first has ILK holders as co-authors! Molnár, Zs., Kis, J., Vadász, Cs., Papp, L., Sándor, I., Béres S., Sinka G., Varga, A.: (2015): Common	
						and conflicting objectives and practices of herders and nature conservation managers: the need for the 'conservation herder'. Ecosystem Health and Sustainability (on-line first)	
Zsolt Molnar	Chapter 2	79	2130	81		Varga, A., Molnár, Zs., Biró, M., Demeter, L., Gellény, K., Mlókovics, E., Molnár, Á., Molnár, K., Ujházy, N., Ulicsni, V., Babai, D. (2016): Changing year-round habitat use by extensively herded cattle, sheep and pigs in East-Central Europe between 1940 and 2014: Consequences for conservation management. Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment (on-line first)	thanks for the references
ESOIC IVIOIIIdI	Ciaptel 2			81		Control and the second	due to changes in NCPs the material on symbolic and spiritual meanings of nature is focussed in section
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	82	2152			Overlap with earlier section (2.2.3.4)?	2.2.3.3
						2.3.3.2 Spiritual values ADD role of landscapes in healing and community well-being, e.g.	
Douglas Nakashima	Chapter 2	82	2152			Seedbed and Abbek 2016 (Krygystan): "Various rituals related to healing, personal and community well-being and livelihoods are conducted on sacred sites [see Table 3].	thanks for the reference
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	92	2161			Overlap with earlier section (2.2.3.4)?	due to changes in NCPs the material on symbolic and spiritual meanings of nature is focussed in section 2.2.3.3
	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	82	2161	83	2190	Uverap with earlier section (2.2.3.4)? Very useful perspective but should be backed up with evidence/references.	references now included
						Only here the reference to the reference to the preliminary guide on the conceptualization of values IPBES/4/INF/13 is made. The links and the corresponding values should be explained at a more central place of this chapter	
Germany	Chapter 2	82	2180	82	2183	or be part of chapter 1.	This is being addressed by a values group for ECA

	т т					
Tom West	Chapter 2	83	2202	83	A Precautionary Approach could be invoked here. We cannot be sure that future generations will not acknowledge the many values of biodiversity in a number of ways, and so we must protect diversity.	The precautionary approach is subject to much debate so we would rather not use this term
				83	This paragraph is unclear. I think what needs to be said is that "There are a number of tools we can use to calculate the value of many of nature's benefits to people. Some of these calculate the monetary value of nature's benefits, whereas some avoid using monetary calculations. A number of economic tools for calculating monetary valuations exist. These allow the monetary value of a number of ecosystem services to be calculated using different approaches For example On the other hand, non-monetary valuations ['socio-cultural valuation' implies (a) that socio-cultural values can't be assessed monetarily and (b) that economic values can't be assessed.	
Tom West	Chapter 2	83	2208	83	2221 non-monetarily, neither of which are true] use different, non-economic, tools to value ecosystem services. For example" the difference between what socio-cultural and monetary value is, is a little bit too simplified here. Monetary valuation is also about importance, preferences (all willingness to pay studies are based on preferences of people),	We tried to clarify this paragraph according to this suggestion and other reviewers'
Inge Liekens Germany	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	83 85	2212 2240	83 85	2218 needs, and demands of people. It is only derived in a different way and put in a monetary unit. See also chapter 5 in TEEB. 2240 We look forward to this part in the SOD	Thanks! Chapter 5 of TEEB also included as a clear ref
Germany	Chapter 2	83	2240	83	cases / overviews of economic values of ess in EC(A) can be find within the MAES- project, ESMERALDA project. An interesting study concerning the economic valuation is also the follow up study for TEEB: brouwer et al. 2013 A synthesis of approaches to assess and value ecosystem services in the EU in the controt of TEEB	TORING :
Inge Liekens	Chapter 2	85	2241		ecosystem services in the Comment on LED	Thanks for the reference
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2	85	2243	85	2257 These tables are going to be very important	Yes we agree
Tom West	Chapter 2	86	2257	97	Good to have discussion on equity/justice, but it is unclear how the terms are understood by the Report - are they synonymous? It is also unclear how exactly this section pieces in with the remainder of the chapter: what do these equity/justice considerations say about current/future access to ecosystem services? At a broader level, there is a significant body of literature on the meaning of equity and justice in both a general sense (eg Rawls, A Theory of Justice (Clarendon 1972), Poige, World Poverty and Human Rights (2002), Nussbaum, Fromitiers of Justice (Harvard 2006), Dworkin, Justice for Hedgehogs (Harvard 2011), Singer, Practical Ethics (1979)) an intergenerational sense (eg Brown-Weises (ed), In Fairmest to Future Generations (UN 1989), Caney, Climate Change, Intergenerational Equity, and the Social Discount Rate? (2014) 3 Politics, Philosophy & Economics 220, Feinberg, The Rights of Animals and Unborn Generations' in Ethical Theory: An Anthology (Blackwell 2013), Parfit, Future Generations: Further Problems' 11 Philosophy and Public Affairs 113) and an environmental district (DUP 2007), Went, and Ethics (100 P 2014), Schlobserg, Defining Environmental Justice (DUP 2007), Went, Chernational Law, Good Bisseline, International Law, Good Bisseline, International Law, Good Bisseline, International Law (DUP 2007), The report would be improved by engaging with this literature directly. The possibility of nonhuman justice (ie justice to nonhumans) is touched on (eg mention of Nussbaum's and Sikor's work), but is probably worthy of a section by listel' at the same level as intra/Intergenerational justice. The concept certainly matches with intrinsic value (a 2647 key part of the IPBES Conceptual Framework), and also a number of cultural and spiritual values accorded to nature, as suggested in this report.	We thank the reviewer for the useful literature suggestions. As the reviewer points out, these references are on a broader level. The goal for this chapter was not to address equity and justice on a broad level, but rather in direct relation to biodiversity and ecosystem services. This introductory chapter is meant to provide an overview of relevant terms, rather than a complete overview of concepts.
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2	20	2260	89	This section is very interesting but I wonder if it could move at least partially away from a conceptual revision of ideas to an assessment of what of all this is actually hapenning or not, or wether there are empiriral evidences to 2369 assess how they are working	It was exactly the challenge for this section to go beyond conceptual aspects. The topic is only starting to be addressed in an empirical way in the literature on biodiversity and ecosystem services. We address those aspects for which we found empirical evidence in sections 2.4.2.1 and 2.4.2.2.
Anna Augustyn	Chapter 2	88	2306	88	2309 Jassess now mey are working 2327 Public and private goods could be elaborated here	We added the notions of private and public goods in relation to equity.
Auto Augustyn	Chapter 2		2500	00	In addition to the trade-offs related to equity issues, the chapter should also have a section - or examples within sections - about (common) trade-offs between ecosystem services. That is, trade-offs are not always a matter of	We decided not to add more on common trade-offs between ES. This section should address only those where (in principle) equity and justice issues are involved. We summarise that this can be the case when
Vânia Proença	Chapter 2	88	2306	88	2306 equity. Trade-offs could affect a single person or group as consequence of use choices or management decisions, or even different groups when access equity is considered (for instance the example lines 1020-1024).	
Germany	Chapter 2	88	2306	90	2410 The concept of compensatory justice could be mentioned in this chapter.	We considered compensatory justice out of scope for the assessment of ES.
Patricia Balvanera Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	83	2308	83 84	2308 Same comment on contributions of to, or links with 2237 Ireall wilk this sections and the exercise two uld	? I think there is a typo in the line number We thank the reviewer for the compliment
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2	90	2384	91	22.57 Freaty like units sections and one excellence you did 24.10 These sections will be lightly relevant	We thank the reviewer for the compliment
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	90	2399		Is there parallel information on access to green space in rural areas e.g. to ecologically diverse areas within regions dominated by intensive agriculture? (Is this what is meant on line 2409?)	We did a literature search on access in rural areas and included relevant information.
						We extended the section on Human-Wildlife conflicts.
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	90	2410		Human-wildlife conflicts are increasingly seen as conflicts between humans. See e.g. Conflicts in Conservation edited by Stephen M. Redpath, Ralph J. Gutlérrez, Kevin A. Wood, Anna Evely and Juliette C. Young	This switch was only because the notion of critical natural capital has been there for longer in particular also in ecological-economic and ethical discourses. We have tried to avoid the term, as we agree it can
Tom West	Chapter 2	90	2412	90	Why the switch in language to 'natural capital'? Natural capital is only the economic manifestation of biodiversity and nature. There are equity and justice considerations for nature as a whole rather than just nature as natural capital. Consider the difference between 'Nature' and 'Nature's benefits to people' in the IPBES Conceptual Framework.	
Tom West	Chapter 2	91	2439	94	Health equity is not the same kind of distinction as the other headings at the same level as it (le intra and intergenerational equity). Health equity should be considered under each of those headings in turn. (le the 2540 intragenerational aspects of health equity and the intergenerational aspects of health equity)	Addressed in the SOD
						Shifted the biodiversity-ES sections to the beginning. Changing the table is not feasible, as this is taken
Patricia Balvanera Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	91 94	2439 2541	94 94	2539 This section is very interesting and the table is great. Yet the links to biodiversity and ecosystem services come in quite late. It might be good to integrate this earlier in the section and more explicitly into the table	from an existing publication For clarification we included more ECA relevant literature
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2	94	2541	94	2544 Please consider including procedural equite with respect to different world views and different values of nature and nature's benefits more explicitly in this introduction This sections are not very assessable for the presumed readership of this assessment and should be substantially written with the audience in mind. There is also an overlap with Chapter 6 so that some / all of this could be	For clarification we included more ECA relevant literature
Allan Watt	Chapter 2	94	2545	97	2647 deleted.	Section deleted and replaced by ECA relevant literature
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2	94	2545	94	2565 This section is interesting but hard to read. Is it possible to mainstream some key messages at the beginning of separate parragraphs?	Section deleted and replaced by ECA relevant literature
Patricia Balvanera Germany	Chapter 2 Chapter 2	94 95	2566 2575	95 95	2566 Would be great to link this more explicitly to nature and nature's benefits 2580 More information on the "voice and acountability scores" is needed.	Health equity is dealt with in anoter section; this section was deleted Section deleted and replaced by ECA relevant literature
Patricia Balvanera	Chapter 2	95	25/5	95	2500 information on the voice and accountaining scores is needed. 2589 Relevant though vague. Can this be specifically related to ECA and nature and nature's benefits? Maybe by articulating this more explicitly with the following section	In the SOD illustrated with ECA relevant literature
		05	2590	96	It would be good to have a clearer introduction to the three pillars (le access to information, public participation, access to justice) of the Aarhus Convention, what these are based on, and how these have been delivered in practice. Listing the States Parties to the Aarhus Conveition would also make sense. Note that some of the questions posed in the text are answered (not necessarily satisfactorily!) by the Aarhus Convention and associated literature and caselaw. eg Who are relevant stakeholders? ""The public concerned" means the public affected or likely to be affected by, or having an interest in, the environmental decision-making; for the purposes of this definition, non-governmental organizations promoting environmental protection and meeting any requirements under national law shall be deemed to have an interest" (Art 2(S)) and "Within the scope of the relevant provisions of this convention, the public shall have access to information, have the possibility to participate in dominion and have access to justice in environmental matters without discrimination as to citizenship, nationality or domicile and, in the case of a legal person, without discrimination as to where it has its registered seat or an effective centre of its activities" (Art 3(9)). The transboundary nature of Aarhus is worth noting, as may be the important role of NGOs in environmental law (See eg Yamin, 'NGOs and Civil Society in The Oxford Handbook on International Environmental Law (OUP 2007)). Standing for future generations (see the Filipino Minors Oposa case 33 IlM 173 (1994)) and nonhuman species (consider the potential role of NGOs.	The Aarthus convention is now better illustrated with ECA relevant literature
Fom Wort	Chant3		2590	96	2612 see Stone, 'Should Trees Have Standing?' (1972) S Cal L Rev) is a good point - could do with greater discussion. It would be good to have the principles of the Nagoya Protocol set out clearly. I am not an expert in the Nagoya Protocol, but it seems to be dealing with matters both of distributive justice for people currently allve and	THE MATHUS CONVENTION IS NOW DETER HIUSTFARED WITH ECA FERENANT INTERACTIFE
Tom West Tom West Germany	Chapter 2 Chapter 2 Chapter 2	96 96	2614 2614	97 97	procedural justice. As such, it Should be in both section 2.4.2.1 (Intragenerational distributive) and in section 2.4.3. Alternative), it could be a case study in a box demonstrating how these issues can be dealt with in practice, and how they always come combined (as recognised also by John Knox as independent Export on Human Rights and the Environment: "In examining the obligations pertaining to the human rights vulnerable to environmental degradation, perhaps the most basic set of issues concerns the substantive rights and procedural duties. Some human rights bodies have, in effect, closed the circle between the (largely substantive) rights that are most likely to suffer environmental harm, and the (largely procedural) rights whose implementation helps to ensure environmental protection. In order to safeguard the environment from the types of harm that violate the first set of rights, they have concluded that States have obligations to respect and 2647 ensure the second set of rights." (Human Rights Council, Preliminary report "A/HBC/22/43, para 40). 2647 [We would welcome more information about the performance of the other non-EU subregions regarding the ABS principle of CBB/strengthened through Nagoya Protocol.	We could not easily find relevant information; not a priority here This maybe addressed in chapter 5 in the SOD. we will check
Tom West	Chapter 2	96 96 97			procedural justice. As such, it should be in both section 2.4.2.1 (intragenerational distributive) and in section 2.4.3. Alternatively, it could be a case study in a box demonstrating how these issues can be dealt with in practice, and how they always come combined (as recognised also by John Knox as independent Export on Human Rights and the Environment: "In examining the obligations pertaining to the human rights vulnerable to environmental degradation, perhaps the most basics set of issues concerns the substantive and procedural content of those obligations. One interesting development in this respect concerns possible links between substantive rights and procedural duties. Some human rights bodies have, in effect, closed the circle between the [largely substantive] rights that are most likely to suffer environmental harm, and the (largely procedural) rights whose implementation helps to ensure environmental protection. In order to safeguard the environment from the types of harm that violate the first set of rights, they have concluded that States have obligations to respect and 2647 ensure the second set of rights" (Human Rights Council, Preliminary report *AHRC/22/43, para 40).	This maybe addressed in chapter 5 in the SOD. we will check thank you!
Tom West Germany	Chapter 2 Chapter 2		2614	97	procedural justice. As such, it should be in both section 2.4.2.1 (intragenerational distributive) and in section 2.4.3. Alternative), it could be a case study in a box demonstrating how these issues can be dealt with in practice, and how they always come combined (as recognised also by John Know as independent Export on Human Rights and the Environment." In examining the obligations pertaining to the human rights value man rights under such as independent Export on Human Rights and procedural duties. Some human rights bodies have, in effect, closed the circle between the (largely substantive) rights that are most likely to suffer environmental harm, and the (largely procedural rights whose implementation helps to ensure environmental protection. In order to safeguard the environment from the types of harm that violate the first set of rights, they have concluded that States have obligations to respect and 2647 ensure the second set of rights. (Human Rights Council, Preliminary report 'A)HBC/22/43, para 40).	This maybe addressed in chapter 5 in the SOD. we will check